## **EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> PM**

## **User's Manual**



## **PID Controller Models**





Winona, Minnesota USA

1241 Bundy Boulevard., Winona, Minnesota USA 55987 Phone: +1 (507) 454-5300, Fax: +1 (507) 452-4507 http://www.watlow.com

0600-0058-0000 Rev. J **March 2010** 

Made in the U.S.A.

#### **Safety Information**

We use note, caution and warning symbols throughout this book to draw your attention to important operational and safety information.

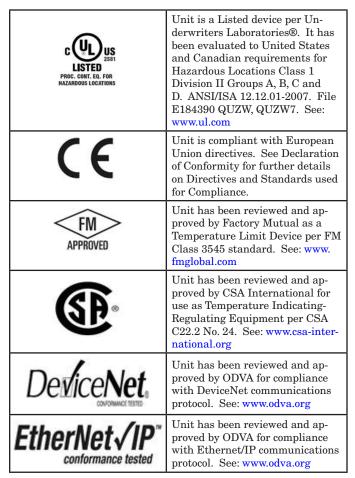
A "NOTE" marks a short message to alert you to an important detail.

A "CAUTION" safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting your equipment and performance. Be especially careful to read and follow all cautions that apply to your application.

A "WARNING" safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting you, others and equipment from damage. Pay very close attention to all warnings that apply to your application.

The electrical hazard symbol,  $\triangle$  (a lightning bolt in a triangle) precedes an electric shock hazard CAUTION or WARNING safety statement.

| Symbol   | Explanation  |
|--|--|
|  | CAUTION – Warning or Hazard<br>that needs further explanation<br>than label on unit can provide.<br>Consult users manual for further<br>information.   |
|  | ESD Sensitive product, use proper<br>grounding and handling tech-<br>niques when installing or servic-<br>ing product.   |
|  | Unit protected by double/rein-<br>forced insulation for shock hazard<br>prevention.  |
| X  | Do not throw in trash, use proper<br>recycling techniques or consult<br>manufacturer for proper disposal.  |
|  | Enclosure made of Polycarbonate<br>material. Use proper recycling<br>techniques or consult manufac-<br>turer for proper disposal.  |
| $\geq$   | Unit can be powered with either<br>alternating current (ac) voltage or<br>direct current (dc) voltage.   |
| CUD US<br>LISTED<br>PROCESS CONTROL<br>EQUIPMENT | Unit is a Listed device per Un-<br>derwriters Laboratories®. It has<br>been evaluated to United States<br>and Canadian requirements for<br>Process Control Equipment. UL<br>61010 and CSA C22.2 No. 61010.<br>File E185611 QUYX, QUYX7.<br>See: www.ul.com |



#### Warranty

The EZ-ZONE® PM is manufactured by ISO 9001-registered processes and is backed by a threeyear warranty to the first purchaser for use, providing that the units have not been misapplied. Since Watlow has no control over their use, and sometimes misuse, we cannot guarantee against failure. Watlow's obligations hereunder, at Watlow's option, are limited to replacement, repair or refund of purchase price, and parts which upon examination prove to be defective within the warranty period specified. This warranty does not apply to damage resulting from transportation, alteration, misuse or abuse. The purchaser must use Watlow parts to maintain all listed ratings.

#### **Technical Assistance**

If you encounter a problem with your Watlow controller, review your configuration information to verify that your selections are consistent with your application: inputs, outputs, alarms, limits, etc. If the problem persists, you can get technical assistance from your local Watlow representative (see back cover), by e-mailing your questions to <u>wintechsupport@watlow.</u> <u>com</u> or by dialing +1 (507) 494-5656 between 7 a.m. and 5 p.m., Central Standard Time (CST). Ask for for an Applications Engineer. Please have the following information available when calling:

• Complete model number

- All configuration information
- User's Manual
- Factory Page

#### **Return Material Authorization (RMA)**

- 1. Call Watlow Customer Service, (507) 454-5300, for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number before returning any item for repair. If you do not know why the product failed, contact an Application Engineer or Product Manager. All RMA's require:
  - Ship-to address
  - Bill-to address
  - Contact name
  - Phone number
  - Method of return shipment
  - Your P.O. number
  - Detailed description of the problem
  - Any special instructions
  - Name and phone number of person returning the product.
- 2. Prior approval and an RMA number from the Customer Service Department is required when returning any product for credit, repair or evaluation. Make sure the RMA number is on the outside of the carton and on all paperwork returned. Ship on a Freight Prepaid basis.
- 3. After we receive your return, we will examine it and try to verify the reason for returning it.
- 4. In cases of manufacturing defect, we will enter a repair order, replacement order or issue credit for material returned. In cases of customer mis-use, we will provide repair costs and request a purchase order to proceed with the repair work.
- 5. To return products that are not defective, goods must be be in new condition, in the original boxes and they must be returned within 120 days of receipt. A 20 percent restocking charge is applied for all returned stock controls and accessories.
- 6. If the unit is unrepairable, you will receive a letter of explanation. and be given the option to have the unit returned to you at your expense or to have us scrap the unit.
- 7. Watlow reserves the right to charge for no trouble found (NTF) returns.

The EZ-ZONE® PM PID Controller User's Manual is copyrighted by Watlow Winona, Inc.,  $\bigcirc$  March 2010 with all rights reserved.

 $\mathrm{EZ}\text{-}\mathrm{ZONE^{\circledast}}$  PM is covered by U.S. Patent No. 6,005,577 and Patents Pending

# TC

## **Table of Contents**

| Chapter 1: Overview                |
|------------------------------------|
| Standard Features and Benefits 3   |
| A Conceptual View of the PM        |
| Getting Started Quickly5           |
| Chapter 2: Install and Wire7       |
| Dimensions                         |
| Installation                       |
| Wiring                             |
| Chapter 3: Keys and Displays       |
| Chapter 4: Home Page               |
| Conventions Used in the Menu Pages |
| Chapter 5: Operations Page         |
| Analog Input Menu                  |
| Linearization Menu                 |
| Process Value Menu                 |
| Digital Input/Output Menu          |
| Monitor Menu                       |
| Control Loop Menu                  |
| Alarm Menu                         |
| Profile Status Menu 40             |
| Chapter 6: Setup Page              |
| Analog Input Menu                  |
| Linearization Menu                 |
| Process Value Menu                 |
| Digital Input/Output Menu 49       |
| Control Loop Menu                  |
| Output Menu                        |
| Alarm Menu                         |
| Function Key Menu                  |
| Global Menu                        |
| Communications Menu                |
| Real Time Clock Menu               |

## TC

## Table of Contents (cont.)

| Chapter 7: Profiling Page                         |
|---|
| Profiling Menu                                    |
| Chapter 8: Factory Page68                         |
| Custom Menu                                       |
| Security Setting Menu 69                          |
| Security Setting Menu71                           |
| Diagnostics Menu                                  |
| Calibration Menu71                                |
| Chapter 9: Features                               |
| Saving and Restoring User Settings74              |
| Programming the Home Page74                       |
| Tuning the PID Parameters74                       |
| Inputs  |
| Outputs   |
| Control Methods                                   |
| Alarms  |
| Open Loop Detection                               |
| Programming the EZ Key/s84                        |
| Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus             |
| Using Password Security                           |
| Modbus - Using Programmable Memory Blocks         |
| Software Configuration                            |
| Chapter 10: Appendix                              |
| Troubleshooting Alarms, Errors and Control Issues |
| Modbus - Programmable Memory Blocks               |
| Specifications                                    |
| Ordering Information for PID Controller Models    |
| Index   |
| How to Reach Us                                   |

## Chapter 1: Overview

The EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> PM takes the pain out of solving your thermal loop requirements.

Watlow's EZ-ZONE PM controllers offer options to reduce system complexity and the cost of controlloop ownership. You can order the EZ-ZONE PM as a PID controller or an over-under limit controller, or you can combine both functions in the PM Integrated Limit Controller. You now have the option to integrate a high-amperage power controller output, an over-under limit controller and a high-performance PID controller all in space-saving, panel-mount packages. You can also select from a number of serial communications options to help you manage system performance.

It just got a whole lot easier to solve the thermal requirements of your system. Because the EZ-ZONE PM controllers are highly scalable, you only pay for what you need. So if you are looking for a PID controller, an over-under limit controller or an integrated controller, the EZ-ZONE PM is the answer.

#### **Standard Features and Benefits**

#### **Advanced PID Control Algorithm**

- TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> Adaptive tune provides tighter control for demanding applications.
- Auto Tune for fast, efficient start ups

#### **High-amperage Power Control Output**

- Drives 15 amp resistive loads directly
- Reduces component count
- Saves panel space and simplifies wiring
- Reduces the cost of ownership

#### EZ-ZONE configuration communications and software

• Saves time and improves the reliability of controller set up

#### Parameter Save & Restore Memory

• Reduces service calls and down time

#### Agency approvals: UL Listed, CSA, CE, RoHS, W.E.E.E. FM

- Assures prompt product acceptance
- Reduces end product documentation costs
- Semi F47-0200

#### **P3T Armor Sealing System**

- NEMA 4X and IP66 offers water and dust resistance, can be cleaned and washed down (indoor use only)
- Backed up by UL 50 independent certification to NEMA 4X specification

#### Three-year warranty

• Demonstrates Watlow's reliability and product support

#### **Touch-safe Package**

• IP2X increased safety for installers and operators

#### Removable cage clamp wiring connectors

- Reliable wiring, reduced service calls
- Simplified installation

#### EZ-Key/s

• Programmable EZ-Key enables simple one-touch operation of repetitive user activities

#### Programmable Menu System

• Reduces set up time and increases operator efficiency

#### **Full-featured Alarms**

- Improves operator recognition of system faults
- Control of auxiliary devices

#### **Heat-Cool Operation**

• Provides application flexibility with accurate temperature and process control

#### **Profile Capability**

- Preprogrammed process control
- Ramp and soak programming with four files and 40 total steps

#### A Conceptual View of the PM

The flexibility of the PM's software and hardware allows a large range of configurations. Acquiring a better understanding of the controller's overall functionality and capabilities while at the same time planning out how the controller can be used will deliver maximum effectiveness in your application.

It is useful to think of the controller in three parts: inputs; procedures; and outputs. Information flows from an input to a procedure to an output when the controller is properly configured. A single PM controller can carry out several procedures at the same time, for instance closed-loop control, monitoring for several different alarm situations and operating switched devices, such as lights and motors. Each process needs to be thought out carefully and the controller's inputs, procedures and outputs set up properly.

#### Inputs

The inputs provide the information that any given programmed procedure can act upon. In a simple form, this information may come from an operator pushing a button or as part of a more complex procedure it may represent a remote set point being received from another controller.

Each analog input typically uses a thermocouple or RTD to read the temperature of something. It can also read volts, current or resistance, allowing it to use various devices to read humidity, air pressure, operator inputs and others values. The settings in the Analog Input Menu (Setup Page) for each analog input must be configured to match the device connected to that input.

Each digital input reads whether a device is active or inactive. A PM with digital input-output hardware includes two sets of terminals each of which can be used as either an input or an output. Each pair of terminals must be configured to function as either an input or output with the Direction parameter in the Digital Input/Output Menu (Setup Page).

The Function or EZ Key on the front panel of the PM also operates as a digital input by toggling the function assigned to it in the Digital Input Function parameter in the Function Key Menu (Setup Page).

#### **Functions**

Functions use input signals to calculate a value. A function may be as simple as reading a digital input to set a state to true or false, or reading a temperature to set an alarm state to on or off. Or, it could compare the temperature of a process to the set point and calculate the optimal power for a heater.

To set up a function, it's important to tell it what source, or instance, to use. For example, an alarm may be set to respond to either analog input 1 or 2 (instance 1 or 2, respectively).

Keep in mind that a function is a user-programmed internal process that does not execute any action out-

side of the controller. To have any effect outside of the controller, an output must be configured to respond to a function.

#### Outputs

Outputs can perform various functions or actions in response to information provided by a function, such as operating a heater; turning a light on or off; unlocking a door; or turning on a buzzer.

Assign an output to a Function in the Output Menu or Digital Input/Output Menu. Then select which instance of that function will drive the selected output. For example, you might assign an output to respond to alarm 4 (instance 4) or to retransmit the value of analog input 2 (instance 2).

You can assign more than one output to respond to a single instance of a function. For example, alarm 2 could be used to trigger a light connected to output 1 and a siren connected to digital output 5.

#### **Input Events and Output Events**

Input and output events are internal states that are used exclusively by profiles. The source of an event input can come from a real-world digital input or an output from another function. Likewise, event outputs may control a physical output such as an output function block or be used as an input to another function.

#### **Getting Started Quickly**

The PM control has a page and menu structure that is listed below along with a brief description of its purpose.

|  | <b>I</b>  |
|--|---|
| Setup Page<br>Push and hold the up<br>and down keys (O O)<br>for 6 seconds to enter.<br>(See the Setup Page for<br>further information)                                    | Once received, a user<br>would want to setup<br>their control prior to op-<br>eration. As an example,<br>define the input type<br>and set the output cycle<br>time.   |
| Operations Page<br>Push and hold the up<br>and down keys (○ ○)<br>for 3 seconds to enter.<br>(See the Operations<br>Page for further infor-<br>mation)                     | After setting up the<br>control to reflect your<br>equipment, the Op-<br>erations Page would<br>be used to monitor or<br>change runtime settings.<br>As an example, the user<br>may want to see how<br>much time is left in a<br>profile step or perhaps<br>change the autotune set<br>point. |
| <b>Factory Page</b><br>Push and hold the In-<br>finity and the green<br>Advance keys ( ) for<br>6 seconds to enter. (See<br>the Factory Page for fur-<br>ther information) | For the most part the<br>Factory Page has no<br>bearing on the con-<br>trol when running. A<br>user may want to en-<br>able password protec-<br>tion, view the control<br>part number or perhaps<br>create a custom Home<br>Page.   |
| Home Page<br>The control is at the<br>Home Page when ini-<br>tially powered up.  | Pushing the green<br>Advance key (*) will al-<br>low the user to see and<br>change such parameters<br>as the control mode, en-<br>able autotune and idle<br>set point to name a few.  |
| <b>Profile Page</b><br>Push and hold the the<br>green Advance key (6) for<br>6 seconds to enter. (See<br>the Profile Page for fur-<br>ther information)                    | If equipped with this<br>feature a user would<br>want to go here to con-<br>figure a profile.   |

The default PM loop configuration out of the box is shown below:

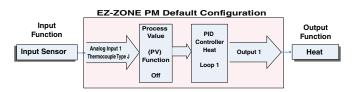
- Analog Input functions set to thermocouple, type  ${\rm J}$
- Heat algorithm set for PID, Cool set to off
- Output 1 set to Heat
- Control mode set to Auto
- Set point set to 75 °F

If you are using the input type shown above, simply connect your input and output devices to the control. Power up the control and push the up arrow  $\bigcirc$  on the face of the control to change the set point from

the default value of 75 °F to the desired value. As the Set Point increases above the Process Value, output 1 will come on and it will now begin driving your output device. The PV function as shown in the graphic below is only available with PM4/8/9 models.

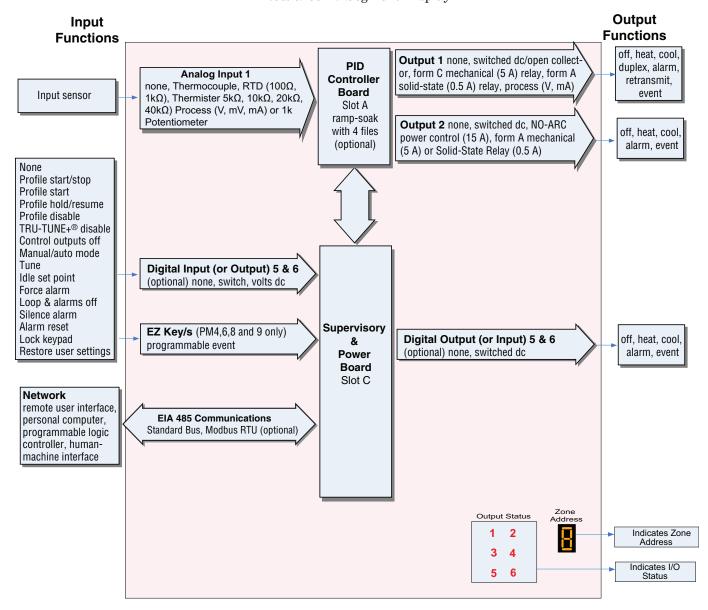
#### Note:

The output cycle time will have a bearing on the life of mechanical relay outputs and can be different based on the type of output ordered. The output cycle time can be changed in the Setup Page under the Output Menu.



EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> PM PID Model System Diagram

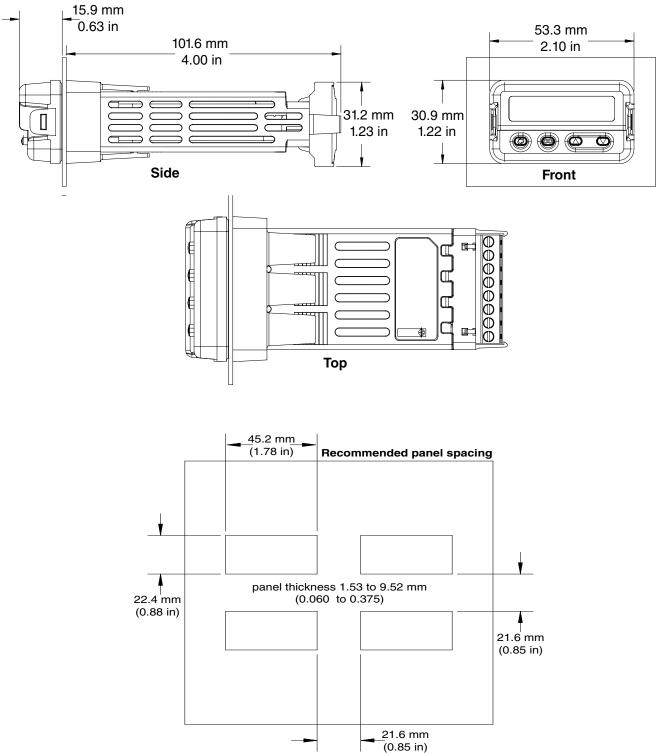
Universal Sensor Input, Configuration Communications, Red/Green 7-Segment Display



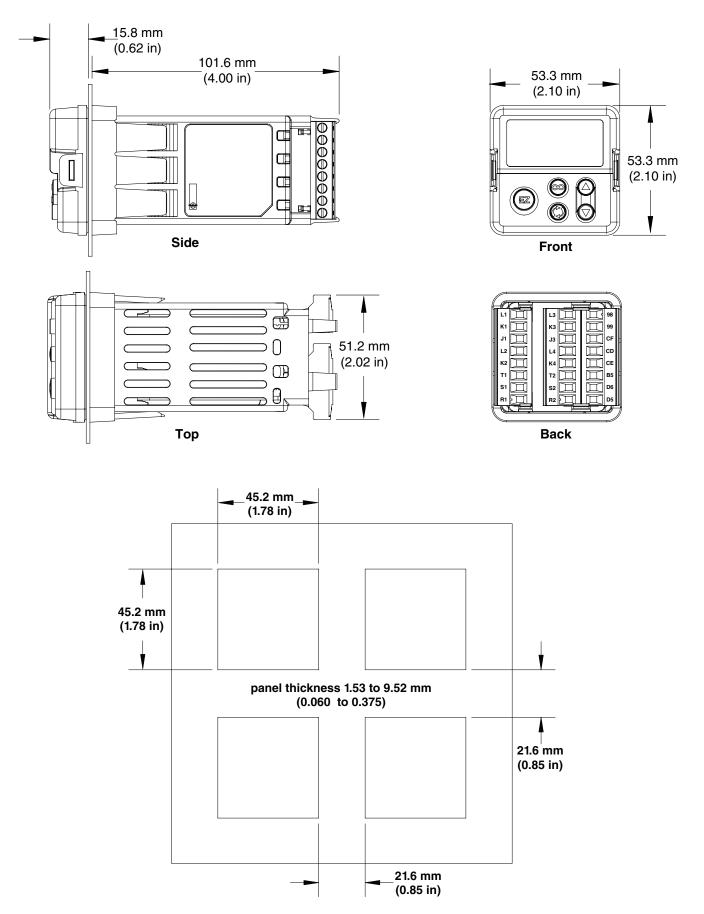
# **2** Chapter 2: Install and Wire

#### Dimensions

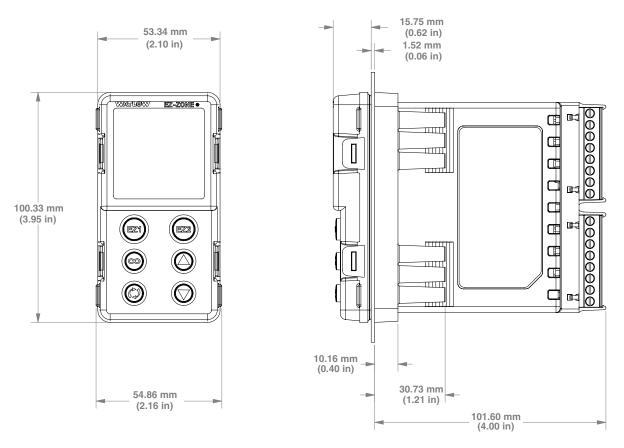
#### 1/32 DIN



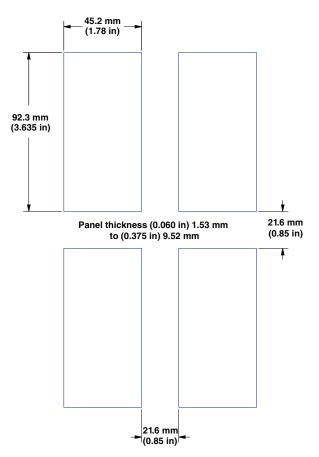
#### 1/16 DIN



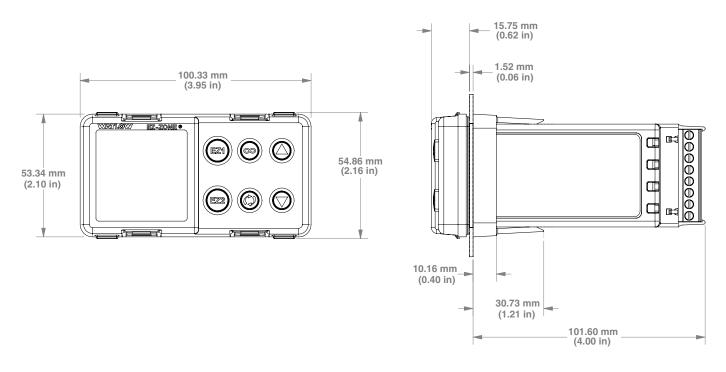
#### 1/8 DIN (PM8) Vertical



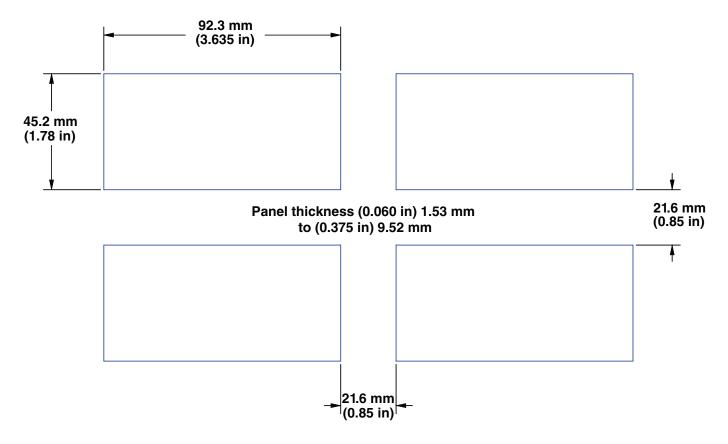
#### 1/8 DIN (PM8) Vertical Recommended Panel Spacing



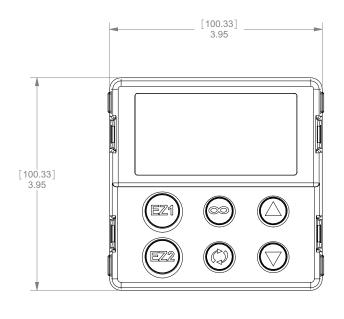
#### 1/8 DIN (PM9) Horizontal

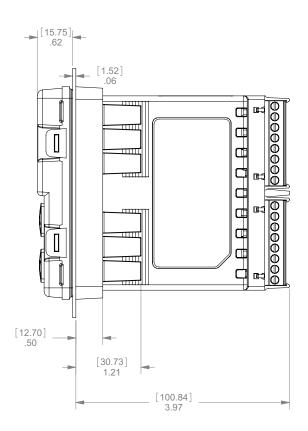


#### 1/8 DIN (PM9) Horizontal Recommended Panel Spacing

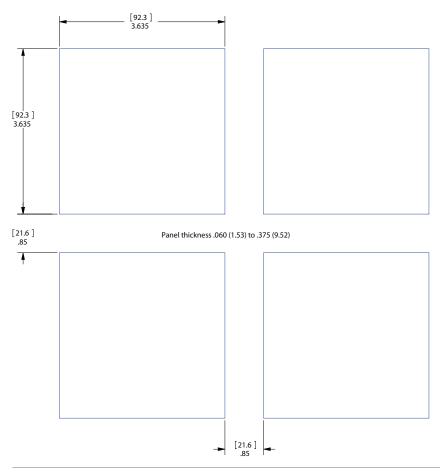


#### 1/4 DIN (PM4)

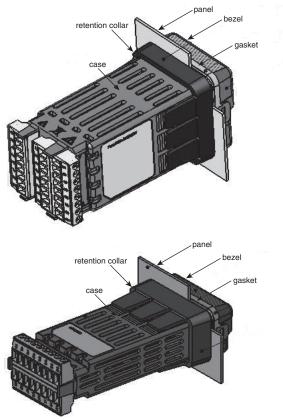




#### 1/4 DIN (PM4) Recommended Panel Spacing



#### Installation



1. Make the panel cutout using the mounting template dimensions in this chapter.

Insert the case assembly into the panel cutout.

While pressing the case assembly firmly against 2.the panel, slide the mounting collar over the back of the controller.

If the installation does not require a NEMA 4X seal, simply slide together until the gasket is compressed.





Slide the mounting collar over Place the blade of a screwthe back of the controller.

driver in the notch of the mounting collar assembly.

3. For a NEMA 4X (UL50, IP66) seal, alternately place and push the blade of a screwdriver against each of the the four corners of the mounting collar assembly. Apply pressure to the face of the controller while pushing with the screwdriver.

Don't be afraid to apply enough pressure to properly install the controller. The seal system is compressed more by mating the mounting collar tighter to the front panel (see pictures above). If you can move the case assembly back and forth in the cutout, you do not have a proper seal. The tabs on each side of the mounting collar have teeth that latch into the ridges on the sides of the controller. Each tooth is staggered at a different depth from the front so that only one of the tabs, on each side, is locked onto the ridges at a time.

#### Note:

There is a graduated measurement difference between the upper and lower half of the display to the panel. In order to meet the seal requirements mentioned above, ensure that the distance from the front of the top half of the display to the panel is 16 mm (0.630 in.) or less, and the distance from the front of the bottom half and the panel is 13.3 mm (0.525 in.) or less.

#### **Removing the Mounted Controller from Its Case**

1. From the controller's face, pull out the tabs on each side until you hear it click.





Pull out the tab on each side until you hear it click.

Grab the unit above and below the face and pull forward.

 $\mathbf{2}$ . On a PM6 control once the sides are released grab the unit above and below the face with two hands and pull the unit out. On the PM4/8/9 controls slide a screwdriver under the pry tabs and turn.

#### Warning:

- This equipment is suitable for use in class 1, div. 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A.
- WARNING EXPLOSION HAZARD. Substitution of component may impair suitability for class 1, div. 2.
- WARNING EXPLOSION HAZARD. Do not disconnect equipment unless power has been switched off or the area is known to be nonhazardous.

#### **Returning the Controller to its Case**

1. Ensure that the orientation of the controller is correct and slide it back into the housing.

### Note: The controller is keyed so if it feels that it will not slide back in do not force it. Check the orientation again and reinsert after correcting.

2. Using your thumbs push on either side of the controller until both latches click.

#### **Chemical Compatibility**

This product is compatible with acids, weak alkalis, alcohols, gamma radiation and ultraviolet radiation.

This product is not compatible with strong alkalis, organic solvents, fuels, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons, esters and keytones.

#### Warning:

All electrical power to the controller and controlled circuits must be disconnected before removing the controller from the front panel or disconnecting other wiring.

Failure to follow these instructions may cause an electrical shock and/or sparks that could cause an explosion in class 1, div. 2 hazardous locations.

#### Wiring

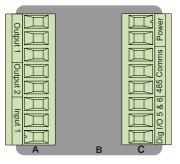
#### **Terminal Definitions for Slots A**

| Slo            | t A      |  |   |
|----------------|----------|--|---|
| Out            | put      | Terminal Function  | Configuration   |
| 1              | 2        |  |   |
| X1<br>W1<br>Y1 |          | common (Any switched dc output can use this common.)<br>dc- (open collector)<br>dc+  | Switched dc/open collector<br>output 1: PM C AAAA   |
|                | W2<br>Y2 | dc-<br>dc+   | Switched dc<br>output 2: PM C AAAA  |
| F1<br>G1<br>H1 |          | voltage or current -<br>voltage +<br>current +   | Universal Process<br>output 1: PM <b>F</b> AAAA   |
| L1<br>K1<br>J1 |          | normally open<br>common<br>normally closed   | Mechanical Relay 5 A, Form C<br>output 1: PM E AAAA   |
|                | L2<br>K2 | normally open<br>common  | NO-ARC 15 A, Form A<br>output 2: PM[ <b>4, 6, 8, 9</b> ] <b>H</b> AAAA                        |
|                | L2<br>K2 | normally open<br>common  | Mechanical Relay 5 A, Form A<br>output 2: PM J AAAA   |
| L1<br>K1       |          |  | Solid-state Relay 0.5 A, Form A<br>output 1: PM <b>K</b> AAAA<br>output 2: PM <b>K</b> _ AAAA |
| Inp            | uts      |  |   |
| 1              |          |  |   |
| T1<br>S1<br>R1 |          | S2 (RTD) or current +<br>S3 (RTD), thermocouple -, current -, volts - or potentiom-<br>eter wiper, thermistor<br>S1 (RTD), thermocouple + or volts +, thermistor | Universal / Thermistor Input<br>input 1: all configurations                                   |
| Slo            | t A      |  |   |

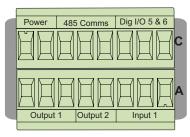
#### Terminal Definitions for Slot C

| Slot C         | Terminal Function   | Configuration                              |
|----------------|---|--|
| 98<br>99       | power input: ac or dc+<br>power input: ac or dc-  | all  |
| CC<br>CA<br>CB | Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 common<br>Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 T-/R-<br>Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 T+/R+ | Standard Bus or Modbus<br>PM <b>1</b> AAAA |
| CF<br>CD<br>CE | Standard Bus EIA-485 common<br>Standard Bus EIA-485 T-/R-<br>Standard Bus EIA-485 T+/R+   | PM <b>A</b> AAAA                           |
| B5<br>D6<br>D5 | digital input-output common<br>digital input or output 6<br>digital input or output 5   | PM 2 AAAA<br>PM 4 AAAA                     |

Back View Slot Orientation 1/16 DIN PM6



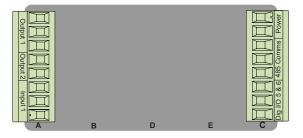
Back View Slot Orientation 1/32 DIN PM3



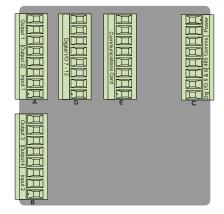
#### Back View Slot Orientation 1/8 DIN Vertical PM8

# B D

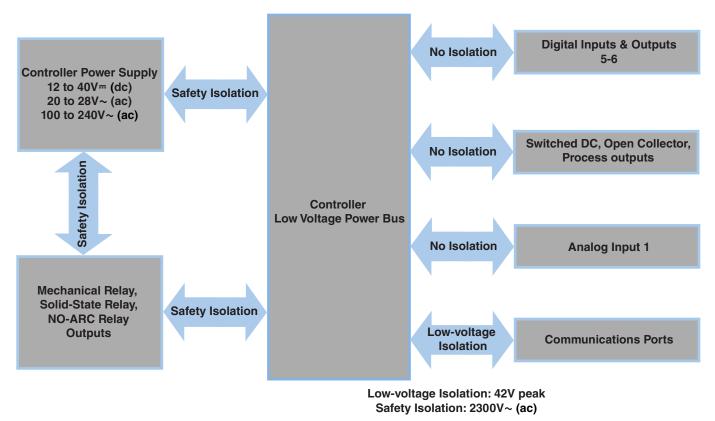
#### Back View Slot Orientation 1/8 DIN Horizontal PM9



#### Back View Slot Orientation 1/4 DIN Horizontal PM4



#### EZ-ZONE PM Isolation Blocks





Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

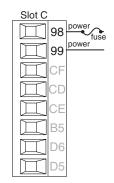
#### Slot C 98 power 99 power 99 cr CF CD CE B5 D6

#### • Minimum/Maximum Ratings

- 12 to 40V= (dc)
- 20 to 28V~ (ac) Semi Sig F47
- 47 to 63 Hz  $\,$
- + 14VA maximum power consumption (PM4,8 & 9)
- + 10VA maximum power consumption (PM3 & 6)

PM\_\_[3,4]\_\_-\_\_\_

#### **High Power**



- Minimum/Maximum Ratings
- 85 to 264V~ (ac)
- 100 to 240V~ (ac) Semi Sig F47
- 47 to 63 Hz
- 14VA maximum power consumption (PM4,8 & 9)
- 10VA maximum power consumption (PM3 & 6)

#### Digital Input 5, 6

|          | Slot C |                      |
|----------|--------|----------------------|
|          | 98     | $\square$            |
|          | 99     | $\square$            |
|          | CF     | $\square$            |
|          | CD     | $\square$            |
|          | CE     | $\square$            |
| common   | B5     |                      |
| DC Input | D6     | $\overline{\square}$ |
| DC Input | D5     |                      |

#### **Digital Input**

- Update rate 10 Hz
- Dry contact or dc voltage

#### **DC Voltage**

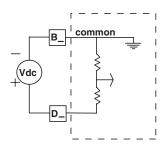
- Input not to exceed 36V at 3 mA
- Input active when > 3V @ 0.25 mA
- Input inactive when < 2V

#### **Dry Contact**

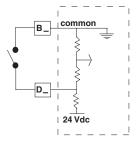
- Input inactive when >  $500 \Omega$
- Input active when < 100 Ω</li>
  maximum short circuit 13
- mA DM [9.4]

PM\_\_[2,4]\_\_-

#### Voltage Input



#### **Dry Contact**



PM\_\_[1,2]\_\_-



Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

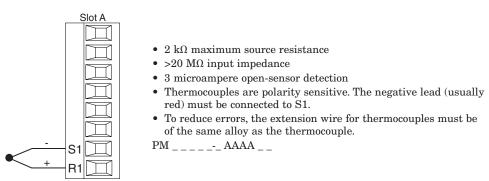
#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

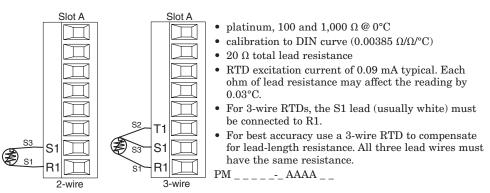
#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

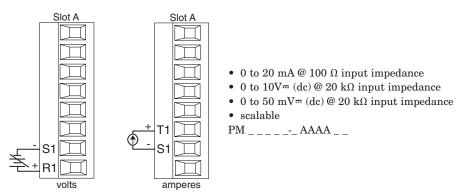
#### Input 1 Thermocouple



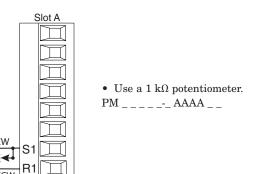
#### Input 1 RTD



#### **Input 1 Process**



#### **Input 1 Potentiometer**





Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

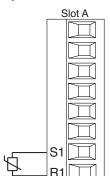
#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

#### Input 1 Thermistor



>20 MΩ input impedance
 3 microampere open-sensor detection
 Input 1: PM \_ [J,N,E\*] \_ \_ \_ \_ (S1/R1)

\*PM4,8 & 9 only



Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

#### Note:

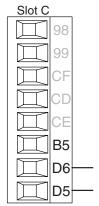
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

Quencharc Note: Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

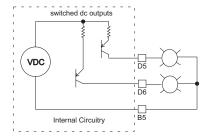
#### Digital Output 5, 6



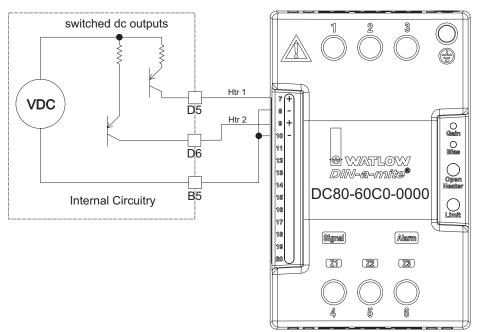
#### Digital Output

- Update rate 10 Hz
- Output voltage 24VCurrent limit, Output 5, 24
- mA maximum
- Current limit, Output 6, 10 mA maximum driving single pole DIN-A-MITE
- Capable of driving a 3-pole DIN-A-MITE
  Open-circuit voltage 22 to
- 32V= (dc) PM \_ [2,4] \_ -\_ \_ \_

- 1v1 \_ \_ [2,4] \_ -



#### Switched DC Wiring Example Using DO 5 and 6





Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1. digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

#### **Ouencharc Note:**

Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

#### **Output 1 Switched DC/Open Collector**

Slot A

X1

W

common

dc - (open collector

dc +

#### Switched DC

- 30 mA dc maximum supply current
- short circuit limited to <50 mA 22 to 32V= (dc) open circuit voltage Use dc- and dc+ to drive external solid-state relay.
- **DIN-A-MITE** compatible

single-pole: up to 4 in parallel or 4 in series

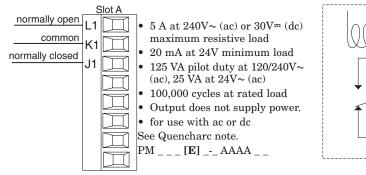
- 2-pole: up to 2 in parallel or 2 in
- series 3-pole: up to 2 in series

#### **Open Collector**

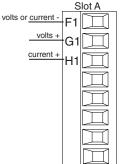
- 100 mA maximum output current sink
- 30V- (dc) maximum supply voltage
- Any switched dc output can use the common terminal.
- Use an external power supply to control a dc load, with the load positive to the positive of the power supply, the load negative to the open collector and common to the power supply negative.

See Quencharc note. PM \_ \_ \_ [C] \_-\_ AAAA \_ \_

#### **Output 1 Mechanical Relay, Form C**

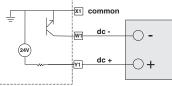


#### **Output 1 Universal Process**

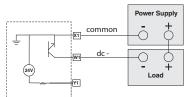


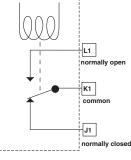
- 0 to 20 mA into 800 Ω maximum load
- 0 to 10V= (dc) into voltage 1  $k\Omega$  minimum load • scalable
- output supplies power
- cannot use voltage and current outputs at same time
- Output may be used as retransmit or control. PM \_ \_ \_ [F] \_-\_ AAAA \_ \_

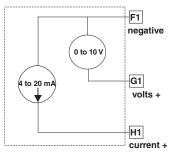
Switched DC



#### **Open Collector**









Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

#### Note:

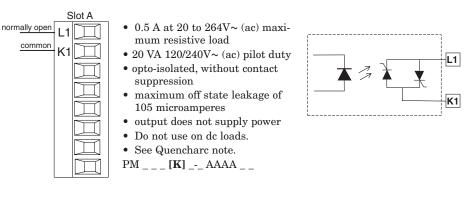
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

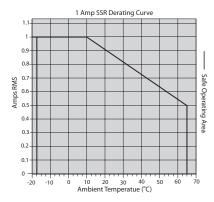
#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

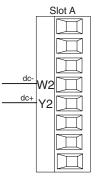
Quencharc Note: Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

#### Output 1 Solid-State Relay, Form A

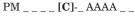


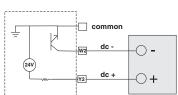


#### **Output 2 Switched DC**



- 10 mA dc maximum supply current
- short circuit limited to <50 mA
- 22 to 32V= (dc) open circuit voltage
- use dc- and dc+ to drive external solid-state relay
- DIN-A-MITE compatible
- single-pole: up to 2 in series, none in parallel







Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

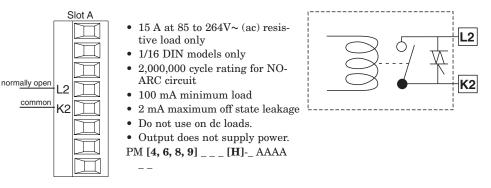
#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

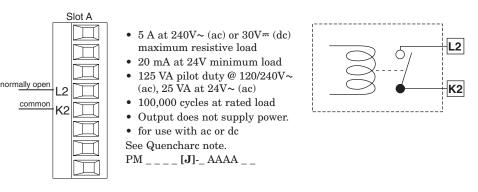
#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

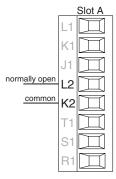
#### Output 2 NO-ARC Relay, Form A

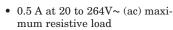


#### **Output 2 Mechanical Relay, Form A**

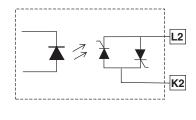


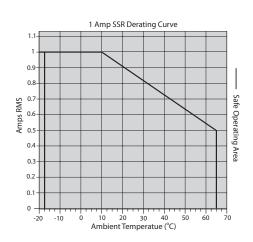
#### Output 2 Solid-state Relay, Form A





- 20 VA 120/240V~ (ac) pilot duty
- opto-isolated, without contact suppression
- maximum off state leakage of 105 microamperes
- $\bullet~$  Output does not supply power.
- Do not use on dc loads.
- See Quencharc note. PM \_ \_ \_ [**K**]-\_ AAAA \_ \_







Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

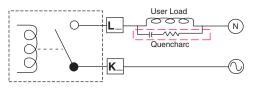
The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

#### Note:

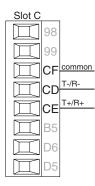
Avoid continuous writes within loops. Excessive writes to EEPROM will cause premature EEPROM failure. The EEPROM is rated for 1,000,000 writes.

#### **Quencharc Wiring Example**

In this example the Quencharc circuit (Watlow part# 0804-0147-0000) is used to protect PM internal circuitry from the counter electromagnetic force from the inductive user load when de-engergized. It is recommended that this or an equivalent Quencharc be used when connecting inductive loads to PM outputs.

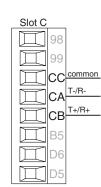


#### **Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications**



- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE PM controllers on a network.
- maximum network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus PM \_ \_ \_ \_ -[A] AAAA \_ \_

#### Modbus RTU or Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications



- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A termination resistor may be required. Place a 120  $\Omega$  resistor across T+/R+ and T-/R- of last controller on network.

- Only one protocol per port is available at a time: either Modbus RTU or Standard Bus.
- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE PM controllers on a Standard Bus network.
- Do not connect more than 247 EZ-ZONE PM controllers on a Modbus RTU network.
- maximum network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus. PM \_\_\_\_\_[1] AAAA \_\_

| Modbus-IDA<br>Terminal | EIA/TIA-485<br>Name | Watlow Termi-<br>nal Label | Function |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| DO                     | А                   | CA or CD                   | T-/R-    |
| D1                     | В                   | CB or CE                   | T+/R+    |
| common                 | common              | CC or CF                   | common   |

#### Wiring a Serial EIA-485 Network

Two example networks are shown below where the first one is using Watlow's Standard Bus and the other showing connections over Modbus. Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network. A termination resistor may be required. Place a 120  $\Omega$  resistor across T+/R+ and T-/R- of the last controller on a network. Only one protocol per port is available at a time: either Modbus RTU or Standard Bus.

#### A Network Using Watlow's Standard Bus and an RUI/Gateway



#### Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

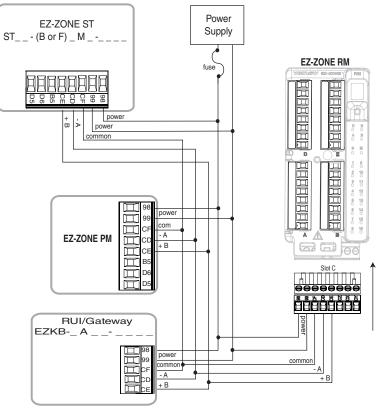
To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

#### Note:

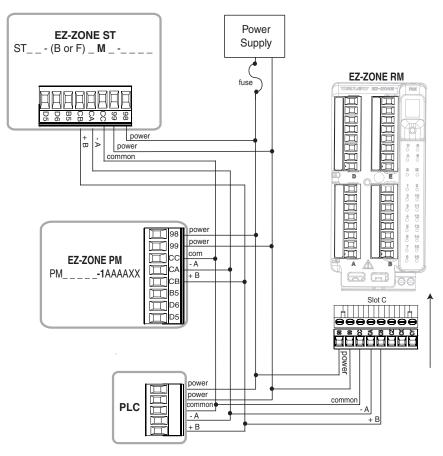
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.



A Network Using Modbus RTU.





#### Connecting a Computer to PM Controls Using B&B 485 to USB Converter

#### Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating: • 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)

• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

#### Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

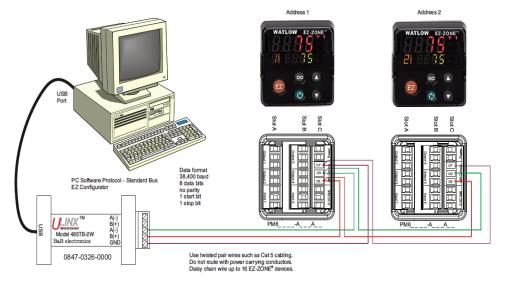
To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

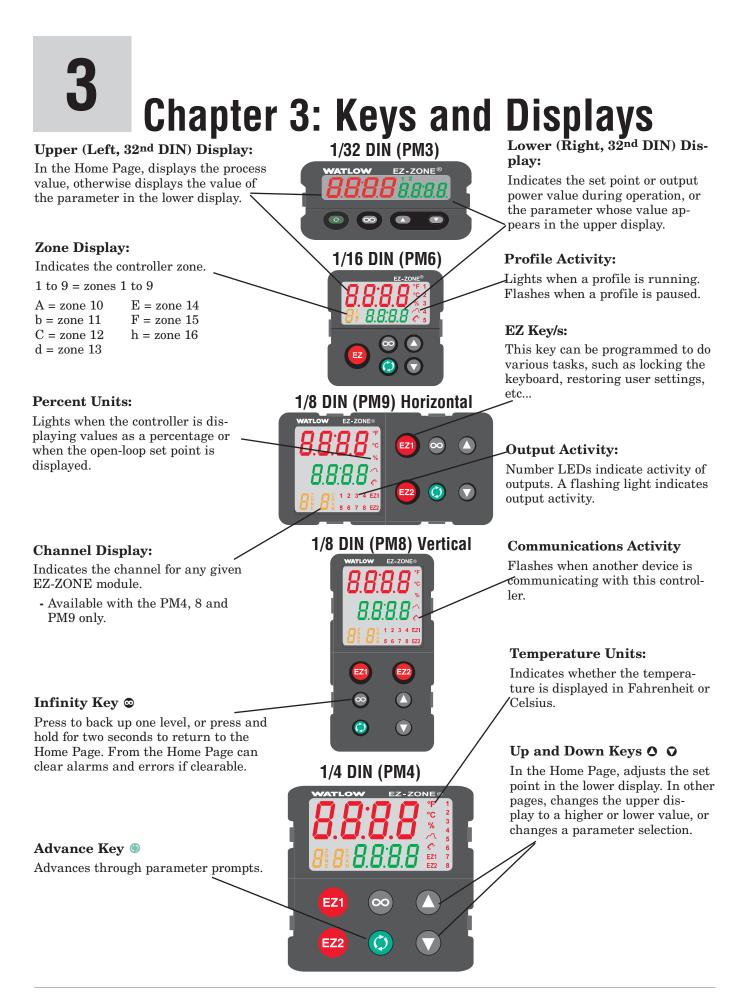
#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

#### Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.





#### **Responding to a Displayed Message**

An active message will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and  $\boxed{\textbf{R} \boldsymbol{E} \boldsymbol{L} \boldsymbol{n}}$  in the lower display.

Your response will depend on the message and the controller settings. Some messages, such as Ramping and Tuning, indicate that a process is underway. If the message was generated by a latched alarm and the condition no longer exists or if an alarm has silencing enabled it can be silenced simply by pushing the Infinity o key. Alternatively, use the method below to view all and then clear.

Push the Advance Key to display  $\boxed{.9nr}$  in the upper display and the message source (such as  $\boxed{RL,h}$ ) in the lower display.Use the Up **O** or Down **O** keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear  $\boxed{Lr}$  or Silence  $\boxed{5.L}$ . Then push the Advance **(a)** or Infinity **(a)** key to execute the action. See the Home Page for further information on the Attention Codes.

| Display | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range   | Appears If                           |
|---------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| REEN    | <ul> <li>Attention</li> <li>An active message will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and <i>[HEEn</i>] in the lower display.</li> <li>Your response will depend on the message and the controller settings. Some messages, such as Ramping and Tuning, indicate that a process is underway. If the message was generated by a latched alarm or limit condition, the message can be cleared when the condition no longer exists. If an alarm has silencing enabled, it can be silenced.</li> <li>Push the Advance Key to display <u>Jene</u> in the upper display and the message source (such as <u>Linf</u>) in the lower display.</li> <li>Use the Up O or Down O keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear <u>IF</u>, or Silence <u>5</u>, <u>1</u>. Then push the Advance • or Infinity O key to execute the action. Alternatively, rather than scrolling through all messages simply push the Infinity O button to generate a clear.</li> </ul> | RLL 1       RLL 2       RLL 3         RLL 4       Alarm Low 1 to 4         RL 7       RL 7         RL 9       Alarm High 1 to 4         RL 9       Alarm High 1 to 4         RL 9       RL 9         RL 9       Alarm Error 1 to 4         Er. 1       Error Input 1         Euron 1       Tuning 1         r 1       Ramping 1         L 9       I Loop Open Error 1         L 9       I Loop Reversed Error 1 | an alarm or error message is active. |

# **4** Chapter 4: Home Page

#### **Default Home Page Parameters**

Watlow's patented user-defined menu system improves operational efficiency. The user-defined Home Page provides you with a shortcut to monitor or change the parameter values that you use most often. The default Home Page is shown on the following page. When a parameter normally located in the Setup Page or Operations Page is placed in the Home Page, it is accessible through both. If you change a parameter in the Home Page, it is automatically changed in its original page. If you change a parameter in its original page it is automatically changed in the Home Page.

The Attention  $\textcircled{\textbf{REEn}}$  parameter appears only if there is an active message. An example of an active message could be an Input Error  $\fbox{\textbf{Er.I}}$ , or it could be for information only like Autotune  $\fbox{\textbf{EUTI}}$  taking place.

Use the Advance Key O to step through the other parameters. When not in pairs the parameter prompt will appear in the lower display, and the parameter value will appear in the upper display. You can use the Up O and Down O keys to change the value of writable parameters, just as you would in any other menu.

If Control Mode is set to Auto, the Process Value is in the upper display and the Closed Loop Set Point (read-write) is in the lower display.

If a profile is running, the process value is in the upper display and the Target Set Point (read only) is in the lower display. If Control Mode is set to Manual, the Process Value is in the upper display and the output power level (read-write) is in the lower display.

If Control Mode is set to Off, the Process Value is in the upper display and **OFF** (read only) is in the lower display.

If a sensor failure has occurred, <u>---</u> is in the upper display and the output power level (read-write) is in the lower display.

#### **Changing the Set Point**

You can change the set point by using the Up  $\bigcirc$  or Down  $\bigcirc$  keys when a profile is not running.

#### Modifying the Home Page

To modify the Home Page proceed to the Factory Menu by pushing and holding the Advance key and the Infinity key for approximately six seconds. Upon entering the Factory Page the first menu will be the Custom Menu **[\_\_\_5E**]. Once there push the Advance key where the lower display will show **[\_\_\_5E**] and the upper display will show **[**. Again, push the Advance button where the prompt for the Active Process Value  $\boxed{\textbf{P} \textbf{L}, \textbf{P} \textbf{u}}$  will be displayed on top and Parameter  $\boxed{\textbf{P} \textbf{R} \textbf{r}}$  in the bottom. Using the Up  $\bigcirc$  or Down  $\bigcirc$  arrow keys will allow for a customized selection of choice. There are twenty positions available that can be customized.

#### **Modifying the Display Pairs**

The Home Page, being a customized list of as many as 20 parameters can be configured in pairs of up to 10 via the Display Pairs [d.Pr5] prompt found in the Diagnostic Menu d. 189 (Factory Page). The listing in the table that follows is what one may typically find in the Home Page as defaults based on controller part numbers. It is important to note that some of the prompts shown may not appear simply because the feature is not being used or is turned off. As an example, the prompt Cool Power **[.P. ]** will not appear unless the Cool algorithm **[[.R]9**] is turned on in the Setup Page under the Loop menu. The Display Pairs **d.Pr5** prompt will default to 1, therefore the upper display will reflect the Active Process Value *RLPu* and the lower display will reflect the Active Set Point *RLSP* by default.

As stated above, the user can define pairs of prompts to appear on the display every time the Advance (a) key is pushed. When configuring the Custom Menu to your liking it should be noted that if 2 changeable (writable) prompts are displayed in a Pair, i.e., Control Mode on top and Idle Set Point on the bottom, only the lower display (Idle Set Point) can be changed.

The display can be configured to scroll by going to the Factory Page under the Diagnostic Menu and changing the Display Time  $\underline{d, \underline{\ell}}$ , prompt to something greater than 0. If set to 2, the display will scroll every 2 seconds from one Display Pair to another. If the Display Pair prompt  $\underline{d, \underline{\ell} r S}$  is set to 1 the Display Time  $\underline{d, \underline{\ell} r}$  prompt will have no effect on the display.

|    | Home Page Defaults       | Home Page<br>Display   | Parameter Page and Menu       |
|----|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|    | All Models               |                        |                               |
| 1  | Active Process Value (1) | Numerical<br>value     | Operations Page, Monitor Menu |
| 2  | Active Set Point (1)     | Numerical<br>value     | Operations Page, Monitor Menu |
| 3  | User Control Mode (1)    | [רחו]                  | Operations Page, Monitor Menu |
| 4  | Heat Power (1)           | h,Pr 1                 | Operations Page, Monitor Menu |
| 5  | Cool Power (1)           | [.Pr 1                 | Operations Page, Monitor Menu |
| 6  | Autotune (1)             | Rut I                  | Operations Page, Loop Menu    |
| 7  | Idle (1)                 | 1d.5 1                 | Operations Page, Loop Menu    |
| 8  | * Start Profile          | P.SE I                 |                               |
| 9  | * Action Request         | <b>P.</b> 8 <b>[</b> ] |                               |
| 10 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 11 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 12 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 13 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 14 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 15 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 16 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 17 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 18 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 19 | None                     |                        |                               |
| 20 | None                     |                        |                               |

\* The fourth digit of the part number must be: PM \_ [**R**, **B**, **N** or **E**] \_ \_ \_ - \_ - \_ \_ \_ \_

#### Navigating the EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> PM PID Controller

Applies to All Models - 1/16 DIN Shown Below



Home Page from anywhere: Press the Infinity Key  $\odot$  for two seconds to return to the Home Page.



**Operations Page from Home Page:** Press both the Up  $\bigcirc$  and Down  $\bigcirc$  keys for three seconds.



Setup Page from Home Page: Press both the Up  $\bigcirc$  and Down  $\bigcirc$  keys for six seconds.



Profiling Page from Home Page: Press the Advance Key () for three seconds.



Factory Page from Home Page: Press both the Advance O and Infinity O keys for six seconds.

#### **Conventions Used in the Menu Pages**

To better understand the menu pages that follow review the naming conventions used. When encountered throughout this document, the word "default" implies as shipped from the factory. Each page (Operations, Setup, Profile and Factory) and their associated menus have identical headers defined below:

| Header Name                           | Definition   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Display                               | Visually displayed infor-<br>mation from the control.  |
| Parameter Name                        | Describes the function of the given parameter.   |
| Range                                 | Defines options available<br>for this prompt, i.e., min/<br>max values (numerical),<br>yes/no, etc (further ex-<br>planation below).   |
| Default                               | Values as delivered from the factory.  |
| Modbus Relative Ad-<br>dress          | Identifies unique param-<br>eters using either the<br>Modbus RTU or Modbus<br>TCP protocols (further ex-<br>planation below).  |
| CIP (Common Indus-<br>trial Protocol) | Identifies unique param-<br>eters using either the De-<br>viceNet or EtherNet/IP<br>protocol (further explana-<br>tion below).   |
| Profibus Index                        | Identifies unique param-<br>eters using Profibus DP<br>protocol (further explana-<br>tion below).  |
| Parameter ID                          | Identifies unique param-<br>eters used with other soft-<br>ware such as, LabVIEW.  |
| Data Type R/W                         | <pre>uint = Unsigned 16 bit<br/>integer<br/>dint = long, 32-bit<br/>string = ASCII (8 bits<br/>per character)<br/>float = IEEE 754 32-bit<br/>RWES = Readable<br/>Writable<br/>EEPROM (saved)<br/>User Set (saved)</pre> |

#### Display

Visual information from the control is displayed to the observer using a fairly standard 7 segment display. Due to the use of this technology, several characters displayed need some interpretation, see the list below:

| <b>I</b> = 1 | <b>D</b> = 0                            | <b>i</b> = i          | [ <b>r</b> ] = r                            |
|--------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| <b>2</b> = 2 | [ <u><b><i>R</i></b></u> ] = A          | $[\underline{J}] = J$ | [ <b>5</b> ] = S                            |
| <b>]</b> = 3 | [ <u><b>b</b></u> ] = b                 | <b>H</b> = K          | $[\underline{\boldsymbol{E}}] = \mathbf{t}$ |
| <b>4</b> = 4 | <b>[_</b> ], <b>[</b> ] = c             | [ <u>L</u> ] = L      | <b>U</b> = u                                |
| <b>5</b> = 5 | [ <u><b>d</b></u> ] = d                 | [ <b>[]]</b> = M      | <b>u</b> = v                                |
| <b>b</b> = 6 | [ <u><b>E</b></u> ] = E                 | [ <u>n</u> ] = n      | $[\overline{\boldsymbol{u}}] = W$           |
| <b>7</b> = 7 | $[\mathbf{\underline{F}}] = \mathbf{F}$ | <b>o</b> = 0          | [ <u><b>y</b></u> ] = y                     |
| <b>B</b> = 8 | [ <b>g</b> ] = g                        | [ <b>P</b> ] = P      | <b>2</b> = Z                                |
| <b>9 9</b>   | [ <u><b>h</b></u> ] = h                 | [ <b>q</b> ] = q      |   |

#### Range

Within this column notice that on occasion there will be numbers found within parenthesis. This number represents the enumerated value for that particular selection. Range selections can be made simply by writing the enumerated value of choice using any of the available communications protocols. As an example, turn to the Setup Page and look at the Analog Input  $\boxed{R}$ , menu and then the Sensor Type  $\boxed{5En}$ prompt. To turn the sensor off simply write the value of 62 (off) to Modbus register 400369 and send that value to the control.

#### **Modbus RTU Protocols**

All Modbus registers are 16-bits and as displayed in this manual are relative addresses (actual). Some legacy software packages limit available Modbus registers to 40001 to 49999 (5 digits). Many applications today require access to all available Modbus registers which range from 400001 to 465535 (6 digits). Watlow controls support 6 digit Modbus registers. For parameters listed as float notice that only one (low order) of the two registers is listed, this is true throughout this document. By default the low order word contains the two low bytes of the 32-bit parameter. As an example, look in the Operations Page for the Process Value. Find the column identified in the header as Modbus and notice that it lists register 360. Because this parameter is a float it is actually represented by registers 360 (low order bytes) and 361 (high order bytes). Because the Modbus specification does not dictate which register should be high or low order Watlow provides the user the ability to swap this order (Setup Page, *Lorr* Menu) from the default low/high [Loh] to high/low [h,Lo].

#### Note:

With the release of firmware revision 7.00 and above new functions where introduced into this product line. With the introduction of these new functions there was a reorganization of Modbus registers. Notice in the column identified as Modbus the reference to Map 1 and Map 2 registers for each of the various parameters. If the new functions, namely; Linearization, Process Value and Real Time Clock are to be used than use Map 2 Modbus registers. The Data Map **[77RP]** for Modbus registers can be changed in the Setup Page under the **[6077]** Menu. This setting will apply across the control.

It should also be noted that some of the cells in the Modbus column contain wording pertaining to an offset. Several parameters in the control contain more than one instance; such as, profiles (4), alarms (4), analog inputs (2), etc... The Modbus register shown always represents instance one. Take for an example the Alarm Silence parameter found in the Setup Page under the Alarm menu. Instance one of Map 1 is shown as address 1490 and +50 is identified as the offset to the next instance. If there was a desire to read or write to instance 3 simply add 100 to 1490 to find its address, in this case, the instance 3 address for Alarm Silence is 1590.

To learn more about the Modbus protocol point your browser to http://www.modbus.org.

#### Note:

There are two columns shown in the menus that follow for communications protocols identified as CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) and Profibus. These columns will be useful if this control is used in conjunction with the EZ-ZONE Remote User Interface/Gateway (RUI/GTW) where those protocols can be selected as optional hardware. For this control, as a secondary protocol beyond Standard Bus, Modbus RTU can be ordered as optional hardware.

To learn more about the RUI/GTW point your browser to the link below and search for keyword EZ-ZONE.

http://www.watlow.com/literature/pti\_search.cfm

# **5** Chapter 5: Operations Page

#### Navigating the Operations Page

To go to the Operations Page from the Home Page, press both the Up  $\bigcirc$  and Down  $\bigcirc$  keys for three seconds.  $\square \mathbf{R}_{,i}$  will appear in the upper display and  $\square \mathbf{PEr}$  will appear in the lower display.

- Press the Up ◆ or Down ◆ key to view available menus. On the following pages top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.
- Press the Advance Key () to enter the menu of choice.
- If a submenu exists (more than one instance), press

the Up  ${\bf O}$  or Down  ${\bf O}$  key to select and then press the Advance Key to enter.

- Press the Up **O** or Down **O** key to move through available menu prompts.
- Press the Infinity Key 🗢 to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
- Press and hold the Infinity Key © for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

#### Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

#### **Operations Page**

8, oPEr Analog Input Menu R in Process Value Error Status ,[ R Calibration Offset Lnr\* oPEr Linearization Menu 5 J.A Source Value A oF5E Offset Output Value Pu\* oPEr Process Value Menu 5 U.R Source Value A oF5E Offset output Value ں.م d io oPEr Digital Input/Output Menu 5 to 6 d 10 Digital Input/Output do.5 Output State E .5 Event State Input State وَ, ل <u>r</u>7on oPEr Monitor Menu **<u>C.P7R</u>** Control Mode Active h.Pr Heat Power [.Pr Cool Power [.5P] Closed Loop Working Set Point **P***u*,**R** Process Value Active LooP oPEr Loop Menu r.En Remote Enable **[.??**] Control Mode

**RESP** Autotune Set Point **RUL** Autotune Request [.5P Closed Loop Set Point رم.5 Idle Set Point h.Pb Heat Proportional Band hhy Heat Hysteresis **[.Pb**] Cool Proportional Band [.hy Cool Hysteresis **E**, Time Integral Ed Time Derivative db Dead Band o.57 Open Loop Set Point RLP7 oPEr Alarm Menu 1) to **4** RLP7 Alarm 1 RLo Low Set Point R.h., High Set Point P.SER oPEr Profile Status Menu 1 to P.5ER Profile Status P.5Er Profile Start PRLr Action Request 5EP Active Step 5.E YP Active Step Type E.5P | Target Set Point Loop 1 **<u>AC.5P</u>** Produced Set Point 1 <u>hour</u> Hours Remaining **Minutes Remaining 5EC** Seconds Remaining Ent / Active Event Output 1 Ent2 Active Event Output 2 JL Jump Count Remaining

\* Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only

| Display                                  | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address  | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--|--|--|------------|---|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| <i>R i</i><br>o <i>PE r</i><br>Analog Ii | nput Menu  |  |            |   |  |                        |                    |   |
| [ Ain]                                   | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Process Value</b><br>View the process value.  | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           360         360           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           440         450 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>1                               | 0                      | 4001               | float<br>R  |
| [i.Er]                                   | Analog Input (1)<br>Error Status<br>View the cause of the most<br>recent error. If the <u><i>REEn</i></u><br>message is <u><i>Er.</i></u> , 1 or<br>[ <i><u>Fr.</u>, 2], this parameter<br/>will display the cause of the<br/>input error.</i> | nan£       None (61) <b>[] PEn</b> Open (65) <b>FR</b> .       Fail (32) <b>5hr</b> Shorted (127) <b>Ef</b> .       Shorted (127) <b>Ef</b> .       Bad Calibration         Data (139) <b>Er. Er.</b> Ambient Error (9) <b>Er.</b> RTD Error (141) <b>[] 5r.</b> Not Sourced (246) | None       | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           362         362           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           442         452 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>2                               | 1                      | 4002               | uint<br>R   |
| [ i.CA]                                  | Analog Input (1)<br>Calibration Offset<br>Offset the input reading to<br>compensate for lead wire<br>resistance or other factors<br>that cause the input read-<br>ing to vary from the actual<br>process value.                                | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,110.555 to<br>5,555.000°C  | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           382         382           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           462         472 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0xC (12)                        | 2                      | 4012               | float<br>RWES   |
| Loc*<br>oPEc<br>Lineariz                 | ation Menu   |  |            |   |  |                        |                    |   |
| <b></b> [ Su.A]                          | Linearization (1)<br>Source Value A<br>View the value of Source<br>A.<br>Source A of Linearization<br>1 is connected to Analog<br>Input 1  | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  |            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3566   | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>4                               |                        | 34004              | float<br>R  |
| <b>oF5E</b><br>[oFSt]                    | Linearization (1)<br>Offset<br>Set an offset to be applied<br>to this function's output.   | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  | 0          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3570  | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>6                               |                        | 34006              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>0.u</b><br>[ 0. <b>v</b> ]            | Linearization (1)<br>Output Value<br>View the value of this<br>function's output.  | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3572  | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>7                               |                        | 34007              | float<br>R  |
| read with                                | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod  |  | ues can be |   |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                  | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address                             | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| No Dis-<br>play          | Linearization (1)<br>Output Error<br>View reported cause for<br>Linearization output mal-<br>function.                                    | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement error<br>(140)<br>Bad calibration data<br>(139)<br>Ambient error (9)<br>RTD error (14)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math error (1423)<br>Not sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617)<br>Can't process (1659) |            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3614                        | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x1C (28)                       |                        | 34028              | uint<br>R   |
| Pu*<br>oPEr<br>Process V | Value Menu  |  |            |  |  |                        |                    |   |
| <b>5</b><br>[ Sv.A]      | Process Value (1)<br>Source Value A<br>View the value of Source A.<br>Linearization 1 is connect-<br>ed to Source A of Process<br>Value 1 | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  |            | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3310                 | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x10 (16)                       |                        | 26016              | float<br>R  |
| <b>oF5E</b><br>[oFSt]    | Process Value (1)<br>Offset<br>Set an offset to be applied<br>to this function's output.  | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  | 0          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3324                        | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x17 (23)                       |                        | 26023              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>0.v</b> ]             | Process Value (1)<br>Output Value<br>View the value of this func-<br>tion block's output.   | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C  |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3322 | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x16 (22)                       |                        | 26022              | float<br>R  |
| No Dis-<br>play          | Process Value (1)<br>Output Error<br>View reported cause for<br>Process output malfunc-<br>tion.  | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement error<br>(140)<br>Bad calibration data<br>(139)<br>Ambient error (9)<br>RTD error (14)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math error (1423)<br>Not sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617)<br>Can't process (1659) |            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3332                        | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 2<br>0x1B (27)                  |                        | 26027              | uint<br>R   |
| read with                | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod   | four-character display. Full vali  | ues can be |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                          | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address  | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|----------------------------------|--|---|------------|---|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| <u>d</u> o<br>OPEr<br>Digital II | nput/Output Menu   |   |            |   |  |                        |                    |   |
| <b>do.S</b><br>[ do.S]           | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br>Output State<br>View the state of this out-<br>put.                                       | Off (62)  |            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1012 1132<br>Offset to next<br>instance equals<br>+30  | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>7                          | 90                     | 6007               | uint<br>R   |
| <b>E.S</b> ]                     | Digital Input (5 to 6)<br>Event Status<br>View this event input state.   | <i>Inactive</i> (41)  |            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1328 1568<br>Offset to next<br>instance equals<br>+20  | 0x6E (110)<br>1 to 2<br>5                          | 140                    | 10005              | uint<br>R   |
| No Dis-<br>play                  | <i>EZ-Key/s (1 to 2)</i><br><b>Event Status</b><br>View this event input state.                                      | <b></b>   |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1368         1608           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2            1628 | 0x6E (110)<br>3 to 4<br>5                          | 140                    | 10005              | uint<br>R   |
| <u>Monitor</u>                   | Menu   |   |            |   |  |                        |                    |   |
| [С.МА]                           | Monitor (1)<br>Control Mode Active<br>View the current control<br>mode.  | <b>OFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>BULO</b> Auto (10)<br><b>PTRO</b> Manual (54) | Off        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1882         2362  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>2                               |                        | 8002               | uint<br>R   |
| <b>h.P</b> <i>r</i><br>[ h.Pr]   | Monitor (1)<br>Heat Power<br>View the current heat out-<br>put level.  | 0.0 to 100.0%   | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1904         2384  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0xD (13)                        |                        | 8011               | float<br>R  |
| [C.Pr]                           | Monitor (1)<br>Cool Power<br>View the current cool out-<br>put level.  | -100.0 to 0.0%  | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1906         2386  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0xE (14)                        |                        | 8014               | float<br>R  |
| [ C.SP]                          | Monitor (1)<br>Closed Loop Working Set<br>Point<br>View the set point cur-<br>rently in effect.                      | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C   |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2172         2652  | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>7                               |                        | 8029               | float<br>R  |
| [ Pv.A]                          | Monitor (1)<br><b>Process Value Active</b><br>View the current filtered<br>process value using the<br>control input. | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C   |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           402         402  | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x16 (22)                       |                        | 8031               | float<br>R  |
| No Dis-<br>play                  | Monitor (1)<br>Set Point Active<br>Read the current active set<br>point.   | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C   |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2172         2652  | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>7                               |                        | 7018               | float<br>R  |
| read with                        | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod                            |   | ues can be |   |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                 | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range   | Default                         | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| LooP<br>oPEr<br>Control | Loop Menu   |   |                                 |  |  |                        |                    |   |
| <b>r.En</b><br>[ r.En]  | Control Loop (1)<br>Remote Enable<br>Enable this loop to switch<br>control to the remote set<br>point.  | No<br>JES Yes   | No                              | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2200         2680 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0x15 (21)                       | 48                     | 7021               | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>r.Ł Y</b><br>[ r.ty] | Control Loop (1)<br>Remote Set Point Type<br>Enable this loop to switch<br>control to the remote set<br>point.  | <b><u>Ru</u> Eo</b> Auto (10)<br><b><u>P</u>7Rn Manual (54)</b>         | No                              | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2202         2682 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0x16 (22)                       |                        | 7022               | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ C.M]                  | Control Loop (1)<br>Control Mode<br>Select the method that<br>this loop will use to con-<br>trol.   | <b>DFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>BULO</b> Auto (10)<br><b>P7Ro</b> Manual (54) | Auto                            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1880         2360 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>1                               | 63                     | 8001               | uint<br>RWES  |
| [A.tSP]                 | Control Loop (1)<br>Autotune Set Point<br>Set the set point that the<br>autotune will use, as a<br>percentage of the current<br>set point.  | 50.0 to 200.0%  | 90.0                            | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1998 2398                        | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x14 (20)                       |                        | 8025               | float<br>RWES   |
| [AUt]                   | Control Loop (1)<br>Autotune Request<br>Start an autotune. While<br>the autotune is active, the<br>Home Page will display<br><b>REEN</b> [LUN]. When the<br>autotune is complete, the<br>message will clear auto-<br>matically. | No (59)   | No                              | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1920 2400                        | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x15 (21)                       | 64                     | 8026               | uint<br>RW  |
| [ C.SP]                 | Control Loop (1)<br>Closed Loop Set Point<br>Set the set point that the<br>controller will automati-<br>cally control to.   | Low Set Point to High<br>Set Point (Setup<br>Page)                      | 75.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>24.0°C | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2160         2640 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>1                               | 49                     | 7001               | float<br>RWES   |
| <b> d.5</b><br>[ id.S]  | Control Loop (1)<br>Idle Set Point<br>Set a closed loop set point<br>that can be triggered by<br>an event state.  | Low Set Point to High<br>Set Point (Setup<br>Page)                      | 75.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>24.0°C | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2176         2656 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>9                               | 50                     | 7009               | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>h.Pb</b><br>[ h.Pb]  | Control Loop (1)<br>Heat Proportional Band<br>Set the PID proportional<br>band for the heat outputs.  | 0.001 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,110.555 to<br>5,555.000°C        | 25.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>14.0°C | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1890         2370 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>6                               | 65                     | 8009               | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>h.h.y</b><br>[h.hy]  | Control Loop (1)<br>Heat Hysteresis<br>Set the control switching<br>hysteresis for on-off con-<br>trol. This determines how<br>far into the "on" region<br>the process value needs<br>to move before the output<br>turns on.    | 0.001 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,110.555 to<br>5,555.000°C        | 3.0°F or<br>units<br>2.0°C      | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1900 2380                 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0xB (11)                        | 66                     | 8010               | float<br>RWES   |
| read with               | ues will be rounded off to fit in the other interfaces.<br>with PM4, PM8 and PM9 moc  |   | ues can be                      |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default                             | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| [ C.Pb]                | Control Loop (1)<br>Cool Proportional Band<br>Set the PID proportional<br>band for the cool outputs.  | 0.001 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,110.555 to<br>5,555.000°C                   | 25.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>14.0°C     | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1892         2370 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>7                               | 67                     | 8012               | float<br>RWES   |
| [ С.һу]                | Control Loop (1)<br>Cool Hysteresis<br>Set the control switching<br>hysteresis for on-off con-<br>trol. This determines how<br>far into the "on" region<br>the process value needs<br>to move before the output<br>turns on.  | 0.001 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,110.555 to<br>5,555.000°C                   | 3.0°F or<br>units<br>2.0°C          | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1902 2382                        | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0xC (12)                        | 68                     | 8013               | float<br>RWES   |
| [ ti]                  | Control Loop (1)<br><b>Time Integral</b><br>Set the PID integral for<br>the outputs.  | 0 to 9,999 seconds per<br>repeat   | 180.0<br>seconds<br>per re-<br>peat | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1894         2374 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>8                               | 69                     | 8006               | float<br>RWES   |
| [ td]                  | Control Loop (1)<br><b>Time Derivative</b><br>Set the PID derivative<br>time for the outputs.   | 0 to 9,999 seconds   | 0.0<br>seconds                      | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1896         2376 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>9                               | 70                     | 8007               | float<br>RWES   |
| [ db]                  | Control Loop (1)<br><b>Dead Band</b><br>Set the offset to the<br>proportional band. With<br>a negative value, both<br>heating and cooling out-<br>puts are active when the<br>process value is near the<br>set point. A positive value<br>keeps heating and cooling<br>outputs from fighting each<br>other. | -1,000.0 to 1,000.0°F<br>or units<br>-556 to 556°C                                 | 0.0                                 | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1898 2378                        | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0xA (10)                        | 71                     | 8008               | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>0.SP</b><br>[ 0.SP] | Control Loop (1)<br>Open Loop Set Point<br>Set a fixed level of output<br>power when in manual<br>(open-loop) mode.   | -100 to 100% (heat and<br>cool)<br>0 to 100% (heat only)<br>-100 to 0% (cool only) | 0.0                                 | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2162         2642 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>2                               | 51                     | 7002               | float<br>RWES   |
| No Dis-<br>play        | Control Loop (1)<br>Loop Error<br>Open Loop detect devia-<br>tion has been exceeded.  | None (61)<br>Open Loop (1274)<br>Reversed Sensor (1275)                            |                                     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1798                                    | 0x6C (108)<br>1<br>0x30 (48)                       |                        | 8030               | uint<br>R   |
| No Dis-<br>play        | Control Loop (1)<br>Clear Loop Error<br>Current state of limit<br>output.   | Clear (129)<br>Ignore (204)  |                                     | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            1800             | $0x6C~(108)\\1\\0x31~(49)$                         |                        | 8031               | uint<br>W   |
| read with              | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod   |  | ues can be                          |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                 | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default                           | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| ALPT<br>OPEr<br>Alarm M | enu   |  |                                   |  |  |                        |                    | <u>.</u>  |
| [A.Lo]                  | <ul> <li>Alarm (1 to 4)</li> <li>Low Set Point If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to: process - set the process value that will trigger a low alarm. </li> <li>deviation - set the span of units from the closed loop set point that will trigger  a low alarm. A negative  set point represents a  value below closed loop  set point. A positive set  point represents a value  above closed loop set  </li> </ul> | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C                      | 32.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>0.0°C    | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1482 1882<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1) equals +50<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>2) equals +60 | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>2                       | 18                     | 9002               | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>A.h</b> i]           | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>High Set Point<br>If Alarm Type (Setup<br>Page, Alarm Menu) is<br>set to:<br>process - set the process<br>value that will trigger a<br>high alarm.<br>deviation - set the span of<br>units from the closed loop<br>set point that will trigger<br>a high alarm.   | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C                      | 300.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>150.0°C | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1480 1880<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1) equals +50<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>2) equals +60 | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>1                       | 19                     | 9001               | float<br>RWES   |
| No Dis-<br>played       | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Alarm State<br>Current state of alarm   | Startup (88)<br>None (61)<br>Blocked (12)<br>Alarm low (8)<br>Alarm high (7)<br>Error (28) | None                              | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1496 1896<br>Offset to next<br>instance [Map1<br>+50], [ <i>Map 2</i><br>+60]                       | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>9                       |                        | 9009               | uint<br>R   |
| No Dis-<br>played       | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Alarm Clearable<br>Current state of alarm   | No (59)<br>Yes (106)   |                                   | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1502 1902<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map1<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+60)                            | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>0xC (12)                |                        | 9012               | uint<br>R   |
| read with               | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod   |  | ues can be                        |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                                 | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|---|---|--|------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| No Dis-<br>played                       | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Alarm Clear Request<br>Write to this register to<br>clear an alarm      | Clear (1003)   | 0          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1504 1904<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map1<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+60)  | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>0xD (13)                |                        | 9013               | uint<br>W   |
| No Displayed                            | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Alarm Silence Request<br>Write to this register to<br>silence an alarm  | Silence (1010)   | 0          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1506         1906           Offset to next         instance (Map1           1 equals +50,         Map 2 equals           +60)             | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>0xE (14)                |                        | 9014               | uint<br>W   |
| No Dis-<br>played                       | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Alarm Silenced<br>Write to this register to<br>silence an alarm         | Yes (106)<br>No (59)   |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1500         1900           Offset to next         instance (Map1           1 equals +50,         Map 2 equals           +60)         +60 | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>0x0B (11)               |                        | 9011               | uint<br>R   |
| No Dis-<br>played                       | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Alarm Latched<br>Write to this register to<br>silence an alarm          | Yes (106)<br>No (59)   |            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1498 1898<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map1<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+60)  | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 4<br>0x0A (10)               |                        | 9010               | uint<br>R   |
| Profile Me                              | <b>tatus Menu</b><br>enu appears if:<br><b>B*, N, E*]</b> )                               | * Available with PM8/9 only         * Some parameters in the Profile Status Menu can be change currently running profile, but should only be changed by kn able personnel and with caution. Changing parameters via file Status Menu will not change the stored profile but will |            |  |  |                        |                    | owledge-<br>he Pro-<br>nave an<br>vill be               |
| <b>P.5</b> <i>L</i> <b>-</b><br>[P.Str] | Profile Status<br>Profile Start<br>Select step to act upon.                               | 1 to 40  | 1          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2520         4340   | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>1                               | 204                    | 22001              | uint<br>RW  |
| read with                               | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod |  | ues can be |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                              | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range   | Default                         | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>PRCr</b><br>[PACr]                | Profile Status<br>Action Request  | Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constraint of the second start       Image: Constraint of the second start         Image: Constrai | None                            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2540         4360 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0xB (11)                        | 205                    | 22011              | uint<br>RW  |
| <b>5£P</b><br>[ StP]                 | Profile Status<br>Active Step<br>View the currently run-<br>ning step.  | 1 to 40   | 0 (none)                        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2526         4346 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>4                               |                        | 22004              | uint<br>R   |
| [ <b>5.</b> £ <i>YP</i> ]<br>[S.typ] | Profile Status<br>Active Step Type<br>View the currently run-<br>ning step type.                                      | <b>IJ</b> 5 <b>E P</b> Unused Step         (50) <b>E n</b> d <b>∠ n L</b> Jump Loop         (116) <b>∠ L o C ∠ L o C</b> Wait For Time         (1543) <b>∠ u b o ∠ u b o</b> Wait For Both         (210) <b>∠ u b c ∠ u b c</b> Wait For Process (209) <b>∠ u b E</b> Wait For Event         (144) <b>So A H So A H</b> Soak (87) <b>E u</b> Time (143) <b>r A E E</b> Rate (81)  |                                 | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2544 4364                               | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0xD (13)                        |                        | 22013              | uint<br>R   |
| <b><u>E.5</u>P 1</b><br>[tg.SP]      | Profile Status<br>*Target Set Point Loop 1<br>View or change the target<br>set point of the current<br>step.          | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C   | 0.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>-18.0°C | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2542         4502 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0xC (12)                        |                        | 22012              | uint<br>RW  |
| <b>AC.SP</b><br>[AC.SP]              | Profile Status<br><b>Produced Set Point 1</b><br>Display the current set<br>point, even if the profile is<br>ramping. | -1,999.000 to<br>9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to<br>5,537.000°C   | 0.0°F<br>or<br>units<br>-18.0°C | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2  |  |                        | 22005              | float<br>R  |
| <b>hoUr</b><br>[hoUr]                | Profile Status<br>Hours<br>Step time remaing in<br>hours.   | 0 to 99   | 0                               | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>4494                                    | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0x4E (78)                       |                        | 22078              | uint<br>RW  |
| [ Min]                               | Profile Status<br>Minutes<br>Step time remaing in<br>minutes.   | 0 to 59   | 0                               | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>4492                                    | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0x4D (77)                       |                        | 22077              | uint<br>RW  |
| <b>5EC</b><br>[ SEC]                 | Profile Status<br>Seconds<br>Step time remaing in<br>seconds.   | 0 to 59   | 0                               | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            4490             | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0x4C (76)                       |                        | 22076              | uint<br>RW  |
| [Ent1]                               | Profile Status<br>Active Event Output 1<br>View or change the event<br>output states.                                 | off (62)  | Off                             | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2546         4512 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0xE (14)                        |                        | 22014              | uint<br>RW  |
| read with                            | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod                             |   | ues can be                      |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display           | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range                                    | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Paqram-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------|---|--|------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| [Ent2]            | Profile Status<br>Active Event Output 2<br>View or change the event<br>output states.   | Off (62)                                 | Off        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2548         4514 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0xF (15)                        |                        | 22015              | uint<br>RW  |
| <b>JĽ</b><br>[JC] | Profile Status<br>Jump Count Remaining<br>View the jump counts<br>remaining for the current<br>loop. In a profile with<br>nested loops, this may not<br>indicate the actual jump<br>counts remaining. | 0 to 9,999                               | 0          | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2538 4358                        | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0xA (10)                        |                        | 22010              | uint<br>R   |
| No Dis-<br>play   | Profile Status<br>Profile State<br>Read currentProfile state.   | off (62)<br>Running (149)<br>Pause (146) |            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2522         4342 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>2                               |                        | 22002              | uint<br>R   |
| No Dis-<br>play   | Profile Status<br>Current File<br>Indicates current file be-<br>ing executed.   | 1 to 4                                   | 0          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2524         4344 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>3                               |                        | 22003              | uint<br>R   |
| read with         | ues will be rounded off to fit in the<br>other interfaces.<br>with PM4, PM8 and PM9 mod   |  | ues can be |  |  |                        |                    | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

## **6** Chapter 6: Setup Page

## Navigating the Setup Page

To go to the Setup Page from the Home Page, press both the Up  $\bigcirc$  and Down  $\bigcirc$  keys for six seconds.

**R**, will appear in the upper display and **SEE** will appear in the lower display.

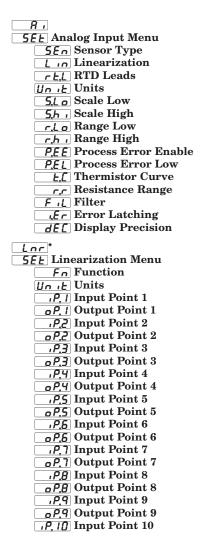
- Press the Up **O** or Down **O** key to view available menus. On the following pages top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.
- •Press the Advance Key () to enter the menu of choice.
- If a submenu exists (more than one instance),

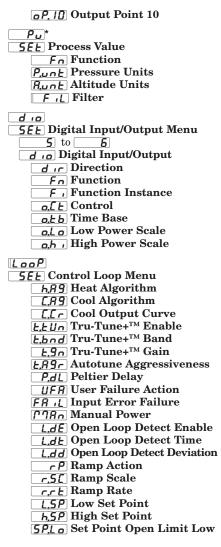
press the Up  $\bigcirc$  or Down  $\bigcirc$  key to select and then press the Advance Key to enter.

- Press the Up **O** or Down **O** key to move through available menu prompts.
- Press the Infinity Key © to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
- Press and hold the Infinity Key © for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

#### Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.





5Ph, Set Point Open Limit High oLPL **SEL** Output Menu 1 to 2 oEPE Output Fn Function F, Function Instance o.[ E Control o.Ł b Time Base o.Lo Low Power Scale o.h , High Power Scale oEPE Output 1 process o.Ł Y Type Fn Function **F**, Function Instance 5Lo Scale Low 5.h , Scale High r.Lo Range Low r.h , Range High o.L o Power Scale Low o.ho Power Scale High o.[ R Calibration Offset <u> 86 69</u> 5EE Alarm Menu 1 to **4** RLP7 Alarm *ЯЕЧ* Туре 5r.8 Source Function A Rhy Hysteresis RL 9 Logic R.5d Sides **RLR** Latching R.b.L. Blocking 8.5 , Silencing R.dSP Display RdL Delay FUn **5***E* Function Key Menu 1 to 2 FUn Function Key

\* Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only

LEu Level Fn Digital Input Function F, Instance **9**LbL 5EE Global Menu r. EYP Ramping Type **P.E YP** Profile type **956** Guaranteed Soak Enable **957** Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1 5 , 8 Source instance A 5 .b Source instance B Pot , Power Out Time [.LEd] Communications LED Action 20nE Zone Action [hannel Action dPr5 Display Pairs d.L , Menu Display Timer USr.5 User Save USr.r User Restore ריים **5EE** Communications Menu PLoL Protocol 

 R.d.5
 Standard Bus Address

 R.d.77
 Modbus Address

 B.AU.0
 Baud Rate

 PRr Parity <u>PRr</u> Modbus Word Order **ГЛЯР** Data Map Display Units <u>r E [</u>\* <u>5EE</u> Real Time Clock Menu hour Minute لور Day of Week

\* Available with PM8 and PM9 models only

| Dis-<br>play            | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range   | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                                    | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|---|---|------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| R 1<br>SEL<br>Analog    | Input Menu  |   |            |  |  |                        |                   |   |
| [ SEn]                  | <ul> <li>Analog Input (1)</li> <li>Sensor Type Set the analog sensor type to match the device wired to this input. </li> <li>Note: There is no open-sensor de- tection for process inputs. </li> </ul>    | <i>ρFF</i> Off (62) <i>μ</i> f f mermocouple (95) <i>μ</i> g f f willivolts (56) <i>μ</i> g f f milliamps dc (104) <i>Γ</i> f f f milliamps dc (112) <i>Γ</i> f f f f milliamps dc (155) <i>Ε</i> h E r |            | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>368 368                 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>5                               | 3                      | 4005              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [Lin]                   | Analog Input (1)<br>Linearization<br>Set the linearization to<br>match the thermocouple<br>wired to this input.   | <b>b</b> B (11) <b>H</b> K (48) <b>f</b> C (15) <b>n</b> N (58) <b>d</b> D (23) <b>r</b> R (80) <b>f</b> E (26) <b>5</b> S (84) <b>f</b> F (30) <b>f</b> T (93) <b>d</b> J (46)   | 1          | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>370 370                        | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>6                               | 4                      | 4006              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>rt.L</b><br>[rt.L]   | Analog Input (1)<br><b>RTD Leads</b><br>Set to match the number<br>of leads on the RTD wired<br>to this input.  | <b>2</b> 2 (1)<br><b>3</b> (2)  | 2          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           372         368 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>7                               |                        | 4007              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <u>שהיא</u><br>[Unit]   | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Units</b><br>Set the type of units the<br>sensor will measure.   | <b>REP</b> Absolute Temperature (1540) <b>rh</b> Relative Humidity (1538) <b>PPPPPUPUPUPUPUPUPUPUDUDUDUDUDUDUDUDUDUDUDUU</b> <td>Process</td> <td><b>Instance 1</b><br/>Map 1 Map 2<br/> 442</td> <td>0x68 (104)<br/>1<br/>0x2A (42)</td> <td>5</td> <td>4042</td> <td>uint<br/>RWES</td>   | Process    | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>442                            | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x2A (42)                       | 5                      | 4042              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>5.Lo</b><br>[S.Lo]   | Analog Input (1)<br>Scale Low<br>Set the low scale for pro-<br>cess inputs. This value,<br>in millivolts, volts or mil-<br>liamps, will correspond to<br>the Range Low output of<br>this function block.  | -100.0 to 1,000.0   | 0.0        | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>388 388                        | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0xF (15)                        | 6                      | 4015              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>5.h</b> ,<br>[ S.hi] | Analog Input (1)<br>Scale High<br>Set the high scale for<br>process inputs. This value,<br>in millivolts, volts or mil-<br>liamps, will correspond to<br>the Range High output of<br>this function block. | -100.0 to 1,000.0   | 20.0       | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>390 390                 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x10 (16)                       | 7                      | 4016              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>r.L.o</b><br>[ r.Lo] | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Range Low</b><br>Set the low range for this<br>function block's output.  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           392         392 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x11 (17)                       | 8                      | 4017              | float<br>RWES   |
| read with               | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  |   | ies can be |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play            | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                                    | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|--|--|------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| [ r.hi]                 | Analog Input (1)<br>Range High<br>Set the high range for this<br>function block's output.  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000  | 9,999      | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>394 394                        | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x12 (18)                       | 9                      | 4018              | float<br>RWES   |
| [ <b>P.E.E</b> ]        | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Process Error Enable</b><br>Turn the Process Error<br>Low feature on or off.  | <b>DFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>Loud</b> Low (53)  | Off        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           418         388 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x1E (30)                       | 10                     | 4030              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>P.E.L</b><br>[ P.EL] | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Process Error Low</b><br>If the process value drops<br>below this value, it will<br>trigger an input error.                               | -100.0 to 1,000.0  | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           420         420 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x1F (31)                       | 11                     | 4031              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b><u> </u></b>         | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Thermistor Curve</b><br>Select a curve to apply to<br>the thermistor input.   | <i>R</i> Curve A (1451) <i>b</i> Curve B (1452) <i>C</i> Curve C (1453) <i>C</i> Custom (180)  | Curve A    | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           434         434 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>20x6 (38)                       |                        | 4038              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ r.r]                  | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Resistance Range</b><br>Set the maximum resis-<br>tance of the thermistor<br>input.   | <b>5</b> 5K (1448)<br><b>10</b> 10K (1360)<br><b>20</b> 20K (1361)<br><b>40</b> 40K (1449)   | 40K        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           432         432 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x25 (37)                       |                        | 4037              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>F</b> .L<br>[FiL]    | Analog Input (1)<br>Filter<br>Filtering smooths out the<br>process signal to both the<br>display and the input.<br>Increase the time to in-<br>crease filtering. | 0.0 to 60.0 seconds  | 0.5        | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>386 386                 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0xE (14)                        | 12                     | 4014              | float<br>RWES   |
| [ i.Er]                 | Analog Input (1)<br>Error Latching<br>Turn input error latching<br>on or off. If latching is on,<br>errors must be manually<br>cleared.                          | <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>on</b> On (63)   | Off        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           414         414 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x1C (28)                       |                        | 4028              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ dEC]                  | Analog Input (1)<br><b>Display Precision</b><br>Set the precision of the<br>displayed value.   | Image: Constraint of the state of | Whole      | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>398 398                 | 0x68 (104)<br>1<br>0x14 (20)                       |                        | 4020              | uint<br>RWES  |
| Loc*<br>5EE<br>Lineariz | zation Menu  |  |            |  |  |                        |                   |   |
| <b>Fn</b><br>[Fn]       | Linearization (1)<br>Function<br>Set how this function will<br>linearize Source A which<br>is Analog Input 1.  | <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>Interpolated</b> (1482)  | Off        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3568                                  | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>5                               | 155                    | 34005             | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with               | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  | ne four-character display. Full valu<br>odels only   | ies can be |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play            | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                          | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|--|---|------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Unit]                   | Linearization (1)<br>Units<br>Set the units of Source A<br>which is Analog Input 1.        | nonE       None (61)         5rc       Source (1539)         rh       Relative Humidty         (1538)       Pro         Pro       Process (75)         PLUT       Power (73)         r.EP       Relative Temperature (1541)         REP       Absolute Temperature (1540) | Source     | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>3616          | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x29 (41)                       | 156                    | 34029             | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ ip.1]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 1<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 1.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3574 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>8                               | 157                    | 34008             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ op.1]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 1<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 1.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 0.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3594 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x12 (18)                       | 158                    | 34018             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ ip.2]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 2<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 2.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 1.0        | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>3576          | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>9                               | 159                    | 34009             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ op.2]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 2<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 2.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 1.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3597 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x13 (19)                       | 160                    | 34019             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ ip.3]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 3<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 3.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 2.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3578 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0xA (10)                        | 161                    | 34010             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ op.3]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 3<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 3.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 2.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3598 | $0x86\ (134)\\1\\0x14\ (20)$                       | 162                    | 34020             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ ip.4]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 4<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 4.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 3.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3581 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0xB (11)                        | 163                    | 34011             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ op.4]                 | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 4<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 4.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 3.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3600 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x15 (21)                       | 164                    | 34021             | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>. P.S</b><br>[ ip.5] | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 5<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 5.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 4.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3582 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0xC (12)                        | 165                    | 34012             | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>0 P.5</b><br>[ op.5] | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 5<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 5.    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 4.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3602 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x16 (22)                       | 166                    | 34022             | float<br>RWES   |
| read with               | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m |   | ies can be |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play  | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range   | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                          | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|---|---|---|------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 6<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 6.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 5.0        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3584                        | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0xD (13)                        | 167                    | 34013             | float<br>RWES   |
| 00  | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 6<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 6.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 5.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3604 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x17 (23)                       | 168                    | 34023             | float<br>RWES   |
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 7<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 7.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 6.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3586 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0xE (14)                        | 169                    | 34014             | float<br>RWES   |
| <u></u>   | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 7<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 7.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 6.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3606 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x18 (24)                       | 170                    | 34024             | float<br>RWES   |
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 8<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 8.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 7.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3588 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0xF (15)                        | 171                    | 34015             | float<br>RWES   |
| <u></u>   | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 8<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 8.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 7.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3608 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x19 (25)                       | 172                    | 34025             | float<br>RWES   |
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 9<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 9.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 8.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3590 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x10 (16)                       | 173                    | 34016             | float<br>RWES   |
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 9<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 9.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 8.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3610 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x1A (26)                       | 174                    | 34026             | float<br>RWES   |
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Input Point 10<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to output 10.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 9.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3592 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x11 (17)                       | 175                    | 34017             | float<br>RWES   |
|   | Linearization (1)<br>Output Point 10<br>Set the value that will be<br>mapped to input 10.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000   | 9.0        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3612 | 0x86 (134)<br>1<br>0x1B (27)                       | 176                    | 34027             | float<br>RWES   |
| Pu*<br>SEE<br>rocess V  | Value Menu  |   |            |  |  |                        |                   |   |
|   | Process Value (1)<br>Function<br>Set the function that will<br>be applied to the source or<br>sources.  | <b>DFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>RLE</b> *Pressure to Alti-<br>tude (1649)                         | Off        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3320 | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x15 (21)                       | 123                    | 26021             | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with o   | other interfaces.   | ne four-character display. Full valu  | ues can be |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |
| Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] F<br>Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] Fn] | Process Value (1)<br><b>Function</b><br>Set the function that will<br>be applied to the source or<br>sources.<br>we will be rounded off to fit in the | <b><u>RLE</u></b> *Pressure to Alti-<br>tude (1649)<br>ne four-character display. Full valu |            | Map 1 Map 2  | 1  | 123                    | 26021             |   |

| Dis-<br>play             | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| [P.unt]                  | Process Value (1)<br><b>Pressure Units*</b><br>Set the units that will be<br>applied to the source.  | <b>P5</b> , Pounds per Square         Inch (1671) <b>PR5c Pascal</b> (1674) <b>REP7</b> Atmosphere (1675) <b>P75r</b> Millibar (1672) <b>Eor</b> Torr (1673) | PSI        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>3334   | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x1C (28)                       |                        | 26028             | uint<br>RWES                        |
| <u>Я.unt</u><br>[A.unt]  | Process Value (1)<br>Altitude Units*<br>Set the units that will be<br>applied to the source.   | <b>HFE</b> Kilofeet (1677)<br><b>FE</b> Feet (1676)  | HFt        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            3336  | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x1D (29)                       |                        | 26029             | uint<br>RWES                        |
| [ <b>F ,L</b> ]<br>[FiL] | Process Value (1)<br>Filter<br>Filtering smooths out the<br>output signal of this func-<br>tion block. Increase the<br>time to increase filtering. | 0.0 to 60.0 seconds  | 0.0        | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>3330   | 0x7E (126)<br>1<br>0x1A (26)                       |                        | 26026             | float<br>RWES                       |
| dio<br>5EE<br>Digital l  | Input/Output Menu  |  |            |   |  |                        |                   |                                     |
| <b>d ,r</b><br>[ dir]    | Digital Input/Output (5<br>to 6)<br>Direction<br>Set this function to oper-<br>ate as an input or output.  | <b>DEPE</b> Output (68) <b>IDEPE</b> Input Dry Contact (44) <b>IDED</b> Input Voltage (193)  | Output     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1000 1120<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>5 to 6<br>1                          | 82                     | 6001              | uint<br>RWES                        |
| [Fn]                     | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br>Action Function<br>Select what function will<br>drive this output.  | •FF         Off (62)           •   | Off        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1008 1128<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>5                          | 83                     | 6005              | uint<br>RWES                        |
|                          | l<br>lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>other interfaces.  | ne four-character display. Full valu   | ies can be |   |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-       |
|                          | e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  | odels only   |            |   |  |                        |                   | PROM<br>S: User<br>Set              |

\* Pressure Altitude calculation is based on the International Standard Atmosphere, 1976

| Dis-<br>play            | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default               | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| [Fi]                    | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br>Function Instance<br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.  | 1 to 4  | 1                     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1010 1130<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30   | 0x6A (106)<br>5 to 6<br>6                          | 84                     | 6006              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ o.Ct]                 | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br>Control<br>Set the output control<br>type. This parameter<br>is only used with PID<br>control, but can be set<br>anytime.   | FLb       Fixed Time Base         (34)       JLb         Variable Time       Base (103) | Fixed<br>Time<br>Base | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1002 1122<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30   | 0x6A (106)<br>5 to 6<br>2                          | 85                     | 6002              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>o.t b</b><br>[ o.tb] | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br><b>Time Base</b><br>Set the time base for<br>fixed-time-base control.   | [ 0.1 for Fast and Bi-Di-<br>rectional outputs, 5.0 for<br>Slow outputs] to 60          |                       | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1016 1124<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30   | 0x6A (106)<br>5 to 6<br>3                          | 86                     | 6003              | float<br>RWES   |
| [ o.Lo]                 | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br>Low Power Scale<br>The power output will<br>never be less than the<br>value specified and will<br>represent the value at<br>which output scaling<br>begins.           | 0.0 to 100.0  | 0.0                   | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1016         1136           Offset to next         instance (Map           1 & Map 2)         equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>5 to 6<br>9                          | 87                     | 6009              | float<br>RWES   |
| [ o.hi]                 | Digital Output (5 to 6)<br><b>High Power Scale</b><br>The power output will<br>never be greater than<br>the value specified and<br>will represent the value<br>at which output scaling<br>stops. | 0.0 to 100.0  | 100.0                 | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1018 1138<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30   | 0x6A (106)<br>5 to 6<br>0xA (10)                   | 88                     | 6010              | float<br>RWES   |
| read with               | lues will be rounded off to fit in the other interfaces.<br>In other interfaces, with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m   | he four-character display. Full valu<br>nodels only                                     | les can be            |   |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write              |
|--------------|--|--|---------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| [LEv]        | Digital Input (5 to 6)<br>Level<br>Select which action will<br>be interpreted as a true<br>state.  | <b>h .9</b> <u>h</u> High (37)<br><b>[ <u>a l d</u> Low (53)</b>   | High    | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1320 1560<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +20 | 0x6E (110)<br>5 to 6<br>1                          | 137                    | 10001             | uint<br>RW                                       |
| Fn<br>[Fn]   | Digital Input (5 to 6)<br>Action Function<br>Select the function that<br>will be triggered by a true<br>state for Digital Input 5<br>and or 6. | <ul> <li>nonE None (61)</li> <li>55£P Profile Start Step (1077)</li> <li>P.5£5 Profile Start/Stop, level triggered (208)</li> <li>ProF Profile Start Number, edge triggered (196)</li> <li>PhoL Profile Hold/<br/>Resume, level triggered (206)</li> <li>P.J. Profile Disable, level triggered (206)</li> <li>E.J. TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> Disable, level triggered (219)</li> <li>oFF Control Outputs Off, level triggered (90)</li> <li>P.J. Tune, edge triggered (54)</li> <li>E.J. Force Alarm, level triggered (107)</li> <li>F.L Force Alarm, level triggered (218)</li> <li>RoF Alarm Outputs &amp; Control Loop Off, level triggered (108)</li> <li>RILT Alarm Reset, edge triggered (217)</li> <li>J. S. Lock Keypad, level triggered (217)</li> <li>J. C. Lock Keypad, level triggered (227)</li> <li>[TT- Limit Reset, edge triggered (82)</li> </ul> | None    | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1324 1564<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +20 | 0x6E (110)<br>1 to 2<br>3                          | 138                    | 10003             | uint<br>RWES                                     |
| read with    |  |  |         |   |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User |

| Dis-<br>play            | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|-------------------------|--|---|------------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>F</b> ,<br>[Fi]      | Digital Input (5 to 7)<br>Function Instance<br>Select which Digital Input<br>will be triggered by a true<br>state.   | 0 to 4  | 0          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1326 1566<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +20 | 0x6E (110)<br>5 to 7<br>4                          | 139                    | 10004             | uint<br>RWES  |
| LooP<br>SEE<br>Control  | Loop Menu  |   |            |   |  |                        |                   |   |
| <b>h,A'9</b><br>[ h.Ag] | Control Loop (1)<br>Heat Algorithm<br>Set the heat control<br>method.  | •         • | PID        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1884         2364                                  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>3                               | 72                     | 8003              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ C.Ag]                 | Control Loop (1)<br>Cool Algorithm<br>Set the cool control<br>method.  | <b>DFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>Pid</b> PID (71)<br><b>DnoF</b> On-Off (64)   | Off        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1886         2366                                  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>4                               | 73                     | 8004              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ C.Cr]                 | Control Loop (1)<br>Cool Output Curve<br>Select a cool output<br>curve to change the<br>responsiveness of the<br>system.   | <b>off</b> Off (62)<br><b>[</b> <i>r</i> , <i>R</i> ] Non-linear Curve<br>1 (214)<br><b>[</b> <i>r</i> , <i>b</i> ] Non-linear Curve<br>2 (215)   | Off        | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1888 2368  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>5                               |                        | 8038              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [t.tUn]                 | Control Loop (1)<br><b>TRU-TUNE+<sup>TM</sup> Enable</b><br>Enable or disable the<br>TRU-TUNE+ <sup>TM</sup> adaptive<br>tuning feature.   | <b>no</b> No (59)<br><b>YES</b> Yes (106)   | No         | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1910         2390                                  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x10 (16)                       |                        | 8022              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ <b>t.bnd</b> ]        | Control Loop (1)<br><b>TRU-TUNE+</b> <sup>TM</sup> <b>Band</b><br>Set the range, centered<br>on the set point, within<br>which TRU-TUNE+ <sup>TM</sup> will<br>be in effect. Use this func-<br>tion only if the controller<br>is unable to adaptive tune<br>automatically. | 0 to 100  | 0          | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1912 2392  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x11 (17)                       |                        | 8034              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ t.gn]                 | Control Loop (1)<br><b>TRU-TUNE+™ Gain</b><br>Select the responsiveness<br>of the TRU-TUNE+™<br>adaptive tuning calcula-<br>tions. More responsive-<br>ness may increase over-<br>shoot.   | 1 to 6  | 3          | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1914 2394  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x12 (18)                       |                        | 8035              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [t.Agr]                 | Control Loop (1)<br>Autotune Aggressive-<br>ness<br>Select the aggressiveness<br>of the autotuning calcula-<br>tions.  | Under damped         (99)         r       Critical damped         (21)         u       Over damped (69)   | Critical   | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1916 2396  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x13 (19)                       |                        | 8024              | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with               | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m   |   | ues can be |   |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

Setup Page

| Dis-<br>play               | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                                      | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|----------------------------|---|--|------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| [ <b>P.dL</b> ]            | Control Loop (1)<br>Peltier Delay<br>Set a value that will<br>cause a delay when<br>switching from heat mode<br>to cool mode.   | 0.0 to 5.0   | 0.0        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2  | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x1C (28)                       |                        | 8051              | float<br>RWES   |
| UFA<br>[UFA]               | Control Loop (1)<br>User Failure Action<br>Select what the controller<br>outputs will do when the<br>user switches control to<br>manual mode.   | <ul> <li>oFF Off, sets output power to 0% (62)</li> <li>bPL5 Bumpless, maintains same output power, if it was less than 75% and stable, otherwise 0% (14)</li> <li>PTRn Manual Fixed, sets output power to Manual Power setting (33)</li> <li>USEr User, sets output power to last open-loop set point the user entered (100)</li> </ul>                         | User       | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2182 2662                 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0xC (12)                        |                        | 7012              | uint<br>RWES  |
| FR.L<br>[FAiL]             | Control Loop (1)<br>Input Error Failure<br>Select what the controller<br>outputs will do when an<br>input error switches con-<br>trol to manual mode.   | <b>off</b> Off, sets output<br>power to 0% (62)<br><b>bPL5</b> Bumpless, main-<br>tains same output power,<br>if it was less than 75%<br>and stable, otherwise 0%<br>(14)<br><b>PTRn</b> Manual Fixed, sets<br>output power to Manual<br>Power setting (33)<br><b>USEr</b> User, sets output<br>power to last open-loop<br>set point the user en-<br>tered (100) | User       | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2184 2664                 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0xD (13)                        |                        | 7013              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ <b>//Я</b> ∩]<br>[MAn]   | Control Loop (1)<br>Manual Power<br>Set the manual output<br>power level that will take<br>effect if an input error<br>failure occurs while User<br>Failure Action is set to<br>Manual Fixed. | Set Point Open Loop Limit<br>Low to Set Point Open<br>Loop Limit High (Setup<br>Page)  | 0.0        | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2180 2660                 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0xB (11)                        |                        | 7011              | float<br>RWES   |
| [ <b>L.dE</b> ]<br>[ L.dE] | Control Loop (1)<br>Open Loop Detect En-<br>able<br>Turn on the open-loop<br>detect feature to monitor<br>a closed-loop operation for<br>the appropriate response.                            | <b>965</b> Yes (106)   | No         | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1922 2402                 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x16 (22)                       | 74                     | 8039              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [L.dE]                     | Control Loop (1)<br>Open Loop Detect Time<br>The Open Loop Detect<br>Deviation value must oc-<br>cur for this time period to<br>trigger an open-loop error.                                   | 0 to 3,600 seconds   | 240        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1924         2404 | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x17 (23)                       | 75                     | 8040              | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with                  | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>o other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  |  | ies can be |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play                   | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default                          | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                                      | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| [L.dd]                         | Control Loop (1)<br>Open Loop Detect De-<br>viation<br>Set the value that the<br>process must deviate from<br>the set point to trigger an<br>open-loop error. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C   | 10.0°F or<br>units<br>6.0°C      | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1926 2406                        | 0x97 (151)<br>1<br>0x18 (24)                       | 76                     | 8041              | float<br>RWES   |
| [ rP]                          | Control Loop (1)<br>Ramp Action<br>Select when the control-<br>ler's set point will ramp to<br>the defined end set point.                                     | <b>•</b> <i>FF</i> Off (62)<br><b>•</b> <i>SEr</i> Startup (88)<br><b>•</b> <i>SEPE</i> Set Point Change<br>(1647)<br><b>•</b> <i>beEh</i> Both (13) | Off                              | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2186         2666 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0xE (14)                        | 56                     | 7014              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ r.SC]                        | Control Loop (1)<br><b>Ramp Scale</b><br>Select the scale of the<br>ramp rate.  | <b>hollr</b> Hours (39)<br><b>F1</b> in Minutes (57)   | Minutes                          | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2188 2668                 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0xF (15)                        | 57                     | 7015              | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ r.rt]                        | Control Loop (1)<br>Ramp Rate<br>Set the rate for the set<br>point ramp. Set the time<br>units for the rate with the<br>Ramp Scale parameter.                 | 0.0 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>0.0 to 5,555.000°C  | 1.0°F or<br>units<br>1.0°C       | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2192 2672                 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>0x11 (17)                       | 58                     | 7017              | float<br>RWES   |
| [L.SP]                         | Control Loop (1)<br>Low Set Point<br>Set the minimum value of<br>the closed loop set point<br>range.  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C   | -1,999°F<br>or units<br>-1,128°C | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2164         2644 | 0x6B (107)<br>1 to 2<br>3                          | 52                     | 7003              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>h.5</b> <i>P</i><br>[ h.SP] | Control Loop (1)<br>High Set Point<br>Set the maximum value of<br>the closed loop set point<br>range  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C   | -1,999°F<br>or units<br>-1,128°C | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2166         2646 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>4                               | 53                     | 7004              | float<br>RWES   |
| [SP.Lo]                        | Control Loop (1)<br>Set Point Open Limit<br>Low<br>Set the minimum value<br>of the open-loop set point<br>range.  | -100 to 100%   | -100                             | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2168 2649                        | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>5                               | 54                     | 7005              | float<br>RWES   |
| [SP.h ]                        | Control Loop (1)<br>Set Point Open Limit<br>High<br>Set the maximum value<br>of the open-loop set point<br>range.   | -100 to 100%   | 100                              | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2170 2650                 | 0x6B (107)<br>1<br>6                               | 55                     | 7006              | float<br>RWES   |
| read with                      | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  |  | ies can be                       |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play                     | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default   | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address  | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| oEPE<br>SEE<br>Output            | Menu   |  |   |  |  |                        |                   |   |
| <b>Fn</b><br>[Fn]                | Output Digital (1 to 2)<br>Function<br>Select what function will<br>drive this output.   | off       0ff (62)         Entb       Profile Event Out         B (234)       EntA         EntA       Profile Event Out         A (233)       Cool (20)         InfAL       Heat (36)         RLP7       Alarm (6) | Output 1 -<br>Heat<br>Output 2 -<br>Alarm<br>Output 3 -<br>Off<br>Output 4 -<br>Off | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>888 1008<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>5                          | 83                     | 6005              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>F</b> ,<br>[Fi]               | Output Digital (1 to 2)<br>Function Instance<br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.  | 1 to 2   | 1   | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>890 1010<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>6                          | 84                     | 6006              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>o.[</b> <u>E</u> ]<br>[ o.Ct] | Output Digital (1 to 2)<br>Control<br>Set the output control<br>type. This parameter<br>is only used with PID<br>control, but can be set<br>anytime.                                   | Ftb       Fixed Time Base         (34)       Utb         Utb       Variable Time         Base (103)       Description  | Fixed<br>Time<br>Base   | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>882 1002<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 4<br>2                          | 85                     | 6002              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>o.£b</b><br>[ o.tb]           | Output Digital (1 to 2)<br><b>Time Base</b><br>Set the time base for<br>fixed-time-base control.   | <ul> <li>0.1 to 60.0 seconds (solid-state relay or switched dc)</li> <li>5.0 to 60.0 seconds (me-chanical relay or no-arc power control)</li> </ul>  | 0.1 sec.<br>[SSR &<br>sw dc]<br>20.0 sec.<br>[mech,<br>relay,<br>no-arc]            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>884 1004<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>3                          | 86                     | 6003              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>a.L a</b><br>[ o.Lo]          | Output Digital (1 to 2)<br>Low Power Scale<br>The power output will<br>never be less than the<br>value specified and will<br>represent the value at<br>which output scaling<br>begins. | 0.0 to 100.0%  | 0.0%  | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>896 1016<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>9                          | 87                     | 6009              | float<br>RWES   |
| read with                        | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m   |  | ies can be  |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play                                   | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default                    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address  | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>ah</b> .<br>[ o.hi]                         | Output Digital (1 to 2)<br>High Power Scale<br>The power output will<br>never be greater than<br>the value specified and<br>will represent the value<br>at which output scaling<br>stops.                                     | 0.0 to 100.0%  | 100.0%                     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>898 1018<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +30 | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 2<br>0xA (10)                   | 88                     | 6010              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>o.Ł                                    </b> | Output Digital (1)<br><b>Type</b><br>Select whether the pro-<br>cess output will operate in<br>volts or milliamps.  | レロLE Volts (104)<br>「アリア Milliamps (112)   | Volts                      | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           720         840                                   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>1                               | 95                     | 18001             | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>Fn</b><br>[Fn]                              | Output Process (1)<br>Function<br>Set the type of function<br>that will drive this out-<br>put.   | <b>oFF</b> Off (62) <b>duPL</b> Duplex (212) <b>Cool</b> (20) <b>hEAL</b> (36) <b>rTPL</b> Retransmit (213) <b>Entb</b> Profile Event Out <b>B</b> (234) <b>Entb</b> Profile Event Out <b>A</b> (233) <b>BL fr</b> Alarm (6) | Off                        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           722         842                                   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>2                               | 96                     | 18002             | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ r.Sr]  | Output Process (1)<br>Retransmit Source<br>Select the value that will<br>be retransmitted.  | Analog Input (142)<br><b>5EPE</b> Set Point (85)<br><b>[Urr</b> Current (22)   | Analog<br>Input            | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           724         844                                   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>3                               | 97                     | 18003             | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>F</b> ,<br>[Fi]                             | Output Process (1)<br>Function Instance<br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.  | 1 to 4   | 1                          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           726         846                                   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>4                               | 98                     | 18004             | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>5.L o</b><br>[ S.Lo]                        | Output Process (1)<br>Scale Low<br>Set the minimum value of<br>the output range.  | -100.0 to 100.0  | 0.00                       | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           736         856                                   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>9                               | 99                     | 18009             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ S.hi]  | Output Process (1)<br>Scale High<br>Set the maximum value of<br>the output range.   | -100.0 to 100.0  | 10.00                      | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           738         858                                   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>0xA (10)                        | 100                    | 18010             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ r.Lo]  | Output Process (1)<br>Range Low<br>Set the minimum value<br>of the retransmit value<br>range in process units.<br>When the retransmit<br>source is at this value, the<br>retransmit output will be<br>at its Scale Low value. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C   | 0.0°F or<br>units<br>-18°C | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>740 860   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>0xB (11)                        | 101                    | 18011             | float<br>RWES   |
| read with                                      | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  |  | ies can be                 |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play                                  | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default  | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| [ <b>r.h</b> ]                                | Output Process (1)<br><b>Range High</b><br>Set the maximum value<br>of the retransmit value<br>range in process units.<br>When the retransmit<br>source is at this value, the<br>retransmit output will be<br>at its Scale High value. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C  | 9,999.0°F<br>or units<br>5,537.0°C                             | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>742 862   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>0xC (12)                        | 102                    | 18012             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ o.Lo]                                       | Output Process (1)<br>Low Power Scale<br>The power output will<br>never be less than the<br>value specified and will<br>represent the value at<br>which power scaling be-<br>gins.   | 0.0 to 100%   | 0.0%   | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>744 864   | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>0x0D (13)                       | 103                    | 18013             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ o.hi]                                       | Output Process (1)<br>High Power Scale<br>The power output will<br>never be greater than the<br>value specified and will<br>represent the value at<br>which power scaling stops.   | 0.0 to 100%   | 100%   | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>746 866  | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>0x0E (14)                       | 104                    | 18014             | float<br>RWES   |
| [ o.CA]                                       | Output Process (1)<br>Calibration Offset<br>Set an offset value for a<br>process output.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C  | 0.0°F or<br>units<br>0.0°C                                     | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>732 852  | 0x76 (118)<br>1<br>7                               | 105                    | 18007             | float<br>RWES   |
| Alarm N                                       | Ienu   |   |  |   |  |                        |                   |   |
| <b>RE                                    </b> | Alarm (1 to 4)<br><b>Type</b><br>Select whether the alarm<br>trigger is a fixed value or<br>will track the set point.  | <b>DEF</b> Off (62)<br><b>Pr.AL</b> Process Alarm (76)<br><b>DEAL</b> Deviation Alarm<br>(24)   | Off  | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1508 1908<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +60 | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>0xF (15)                   | 20                     | 9015              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>5-</b> , <b>Я</b> ]<br>[Sr.A]              | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Source Function A<br>Select what will trigger<br>this alarm.   | <ul> <li><i>R</i> Analog Input (142)</li> <li><i>P J J r</i> Power, Control<br/>Loop (73)</li> <li><i>P J</i> Process Value<br/>(241)</li> <li><i>Lor</i> Linearization (238)</li> <li><i>J r</i> Current (22)</li> </ul> | If Alarm<br>type is<br>set to<br>Devia-<br>tion or<br>Process. | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1512 1912<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 & Map 2)<br>equals +60 | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>0x11 (17)                  | 21                     | 9017              | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with                                     | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  |   | ies can be   |   |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play                                 | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default                    | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address  | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>Я́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́́</b> | Alarm (1 to 4)<br><b>Hysteresis</b><br>Set the hysteresis for an<br>alarm. This determines<br>how far into the safe<br>region the process value<br>needs to move before the<br>alarm can be cleared.               | 0.001 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>0.001 to 5,555.000°C  | 1.0°F or<br>units<br>1.0°C | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1484 1884<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60) | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>3                          | 24                     | 9003              | float<br>RWES   |
| <b>AL9</b><br>[A.Lg]                         | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Logic<br>Select what the output<br>condition will be during<br>the alarm state.  | <b>RL.</b> Close On Alarm         (17) <b>RL.o</b> Open On Alarm       (66)   | Close On<br>Alarm          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1488 1888<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60) | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>5                          | 25                     | 9005              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>R.5</b> <i>d</i><br>[A.Sd]                | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Sides<br>Select which side or sides<br>will trigger this alarm.  | <b>both</b> Both (13)<br><b>h . 9h</b> High (37)<br><b>L o L J</b> Low (53)   | Both                       | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1486 1886<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60) | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>4                          | 26                     | 9004              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>RLR</b><br>[A.LA]                         | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Latching<br>Turn alarm latching on or<br>off. A latched alarm has to<br>be turned off by the user.   | <b><u>nLRE</u></b> Non-Latching (60)<br><u>LRE</u> Latching (49)  | Non-<br>Latching           | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1492 1892<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60) | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>7                          | 27                     | 9007              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>R</b> bL<br>[A.bL]                        | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Blocking<br>Select when an alarm will<br>be blocked. After startup<br>and/or after the set point<br>changes, the alarm will be<br>blocked until the process<br>value enters the normal<br>range. | <b>DFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>5</b> <i>E</i> <b>r</b> Startup (88)<br><b>5</b> <i>E</i> <b>P</b> <i>E</i> Set Point (85)<br><b>b</b> <i>oE</i> <b>h</b> Both (13) | Off                        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1494 1894<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60) | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>8                          | 28                     | 9008              | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with                                    | Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only  |   |                            |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play           | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range   | Default  | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|------------------------|---|---|----------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| [A.Si]                 | Alarm (1 to 4)<br>Silencing<br>Turn alarm silencing on<br>to allow the user to dis-<br>able this alarm.   | <b>QFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>On</b> (63)             | Off      | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1490 1890<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60)                              | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>6                          | 29                     | 9006              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>AdSP</b><br>[A.dSP] | Alarm (1 to 4)<br><b>Display</b><br>Display an alarm message<br>when an alarm is active.  | <b>QFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>Q n</b> (63)            | On       | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1510 1910<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60)                              | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>0x10 (16)                  | 30                     | 9016              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>R.d.L</b><br>[A.dL] | Alarm (1 to 4)<br><b>Delay</b><br>Set the span of time that<br>the alarm will be delayed<br>after the process value ex-<br>ceeds the alarm set point.                                 | 0 to 9,999 seconds                                | 0        | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>1520 1920<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>for Map 2<br>equals +60)                              | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 4<br>0x15 (21)                  | 31                     | 9021              | uint<br>RWES  |
| FUn<br>SEL<br>Function | n Key Menu  |   | <u> </u> |   |  |                        |                   |   |
| <b>LE</b> U<br>[LEv]   | <ul> <li>Function Key (1 to 2)</li> <li>Level The Function Key will always power up in the low state. </li> <li>Pressing the Function Key will toggle the selected action.</li> </ul> | <b>h .9h</b> High (37)<br><b>L o L J</b> Low (53) | High     | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1320         1560           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           1340         1580 | 0x6E (110)<br>1 to 2<br>1                          | 137                    | 10001             | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with              |   |   |          |   |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

Setup Page

| Dis-<br>play              | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index                                  | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|---------------------------|--|--|---------|---|--|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fn<br>[Fn]                | Function Key (1 to 2)<br>Digital Input Function<br>Program the EZ Key to<br>trigger an action.<br>Functions respond to a<br>level state change or an<br>edge level change. | non£       None (61) <b>55£</b> Profile Start Step (1077) <b>P5£5</b> Profile Start Number, edge triggered (208) <b>Prof</b> Profile Start Number, edge triggered (196) <b>Phol</b> Profile Hold/<br>Resume, level triggered (207) <b>Pd 5 Profile</b> Disable, level triggered (206) <b>Edf TRU-TUNE+®</b> level triggered (200) <b>D7Rn Manual/Auto</b> Mode, level triggered (54) <b>EUnE</b> Tune, edge triggered (107) <b>FAL</b> Force Alarm, level triggered (218) <b>Rof</b> Alarm Outputs & Control Loop Off, level triggered (220) <b>5 1 Silence</b> Alarms, edge triggered (108) <b>RL f7</b> Alarm Reset, edge triggered (217) <b>J 5.r.c</b> Restore User Settings, edge triggered (217) | None    | Instance 1         Map 1       Map 2         1324       1564         Instance 2         Map 1       Map 2         1344       1584                   | 0x6E (110)<br>1 to 2<br>3                          | 138   | 10003             | uint<br>RWES                        |
| [Fi]                      | Function Key (1 to 2)<br>Instance<br>Select which instance the<br>EZ Key will affect. If only<br>one instance is available,<br>any selection will affect it.               | 0 to 4   | 0       | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1326         1566           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           1346         1586 | 0x96 (110)<br>1 to 2<br>4                          | 139   | 10004             | uint<br>RWES                        |
| 9L bL<br>5E E<br>Global N | lenu   |  |         |   |  |   |                   |                                     |
| [ C_F]                    | Global<br>Display Units<br>Select which scale to use<br>for temperature.   | <b>F</b> °F (30)<br>C (15)   | °F      | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           1838         2308  | 0x67 (103)<br>1<br>5                               | 110   | 3005              | uint<br>RWES                        |
| <b>AC.LF</b><br>[AC.LF]   | Global<br>AC Line Frequency<br>Set the frequency to the<br>applied ac line power<br>source.  | <b>50</b> Hz (3)<br><b>50</b> Hz (4)   | 60 Hz   | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>886 1006   | 0x6A (106)<br>1<br>4                               | 89  | 1034              | uint<br>RWES                        |
| read with                 | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>other interfaces.<br>e with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m  |  |         |   |  | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |                   |                                     |

| Dis-<br>play                   | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default                     | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                          | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                     |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>r.Ł 9P</b><br>[R.tyP]       | Profile<br>Ramping Type  | <b><u>r ALE</u></b> Rate (81)<br><b><u>L</u> Time (143)</b>  | Time                        | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            4414 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>26 (38)                         |                        | 22038             | uint<br>RWE   |
| [ <b>P.Ł YP</b> ]<br>[P.tyP]   | Profile<br>Profile Type<br>Set the profile startup to<br>be based on a set point or<br>a process value.  | <b>5<u>E</u>PE</b> Set Point (85)<br><b>Pro</b> Process (75)   | Set Point                   | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2534 4354            | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>8                               |                        | 22008             | uint<br>RWE   |
| <b>95E</b><br>[gSE]            | Profile<br>Guaranteed Soak En-<br>able<br>Enables the guaranteed<br>soak deviation function in<br>profiles.  | <b>DFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>D</b> On (63)  | Off                         | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2530 4350            | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>6                               |                        | 22006             | uint<br>RWE   |
| <b>95<i>d</i> I</b><br>[gSd1]  | Profile<br>Guaranteed Soak De-<br>viation 1<br>Set the value of the de-<br>viation band that will be<br>used in all profile step<br>types. The process value<br>must enter the deviation<br>band before the step can<br>proceed. | 0.0 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>0.0 to 5,555.000°C  | 10.0°F or<br>units<br>6.0°C | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2532 4352            | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>7                               |                        | 22007             | float<br>RWE  |
| <b>5 .</b> <i>R</i><br>[ Si.a] | Profile Event Input<br>Source Instance A<br>Set the digital source for<br>WE1  | 5 to 6   | 5                           | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            4390 | 0x7A (122)<br>1<br>0x1A (26)                       |                        | 22060             | uint<br>RWES  |
| [ Si.b]                        | Profile Event Input<br>Source Instance B<br>Set the digital source for<br>WE2  | 5 to 6   | 5                           | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            4392 | 7A (122)<br>1<br>0x1B (27)                         |                        | 22061             | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>Рос</b> .<br>[Poti]         | Global Menu<br>Power Out Time<br>If profile is running and<br>power is lost, profile<br>will resume where it<br>left off provided time set<br>has not expired prior to<br>power restoration.                                     | 0 to 9999 seconds  | 0                           | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>4484                        | 7A (122)<br>1<br>0x49 (73)                         |                        | 22073             | uint<br>RWE   |
| [ <b>C.LEd</b> ]<br>[C.LEd]    | Global Menu<br>Communications LED<br>Action<br>Turns comms LED on or<br>off for selected comms<br>ports.   | [ <b>Con 1</b> Comm port 2<br>(1189)<br>[ <b>Con 2</b> Comm port 1<br>(1190)<br>[ <b>Do E h</b> Comm port 1 and<br>2 (13)<br>[ <b>oFF</b> Off (62) | both                        | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>1856 2326     | 0x6A (103)<br>1<br>0x0E (14)                       |                        | 3014              | uint<br>RWES  |
| <b>200E</b><br>[Zone]          | Global Menu<br>Zone<br>Turns Zone LED on or off<br>based on selection.   | Off (62)   | On                          | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            2350 | 0x6A (103)<br>1<br>0x1A (26)                       |                        | 3026              | uint<br>RWES  |
| read with                      | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m   |  | ies can be                  |  |  |                        |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Dis-<br>play                 | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                                      | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index                                  | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------|--|--|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| [ <b>[h8n</b> ]              | Global Menu<br>Channel<br>Turns Channel LED on or<br>off based on selection.   | <b>Off</b> (62)<br><b>On</b> (63)   | On      | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            2352             | 0x6A (103)<br>1<br>0x1B (27)                       |   | 3027              | uint<br>RWES                        |
| <b>d.Pr 5</b><br>[dPrS]      | Global Menu<br>Display Pairs<br>Defines the number of<br>Display Pairs.  | 1 to 10   | 2       | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            2354             | 0x6A (103)<br>1<br>0x1C (28)                       |   | 3028              | uint<br>RWES                        |
| <b>d.t</b> .,<br>[ d.ti]     | Global Menu<br><b>Display Time</b><br>Time delay in toggling<br>between channel 1 and<br>channel 2.  | 0 to 60   | 0       | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            2356             | 0x6A (103)<br>1<br>0x1D (29)                       |   | 3029              | uint<br>RWES                        |
| <b>U55</b><br>[USr.S]        | Global Menu<br>User Settings Save<br>Save all of this control-<br>ler's settings to the se-<br>lected set.   | <b>556</b> User Set 1 (101)<br><b>556</b> User Set 2 (102)<br><b>nonf</b> None (61)   | None    | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           26         26     | 0x(101)<br>1<br>0xE (14)                           | 118   | 1014              | uint<br>RWE                         |
| <b>USr.r</b><br>[USr.r]      | Global Menu<br>User Restore Settings<br>Replace all of this con-<br>troller's settings with<br>another set.  | F[L9]         Factory (31)           nonf         None (61)           5f[L1]         User Set 1 (101)           5f[L2]         User Set 2 (102) | None    | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           24         24     | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>0xD (13)                     | 117   | 1013              | uint<br>RWE                         |
| EoP7<br>SEE<br>Commu         | nications Menu   |   |         |  |  |   |                   |                                     |
| [PCoL]                       | Communications 1<br>Protocol<br>Set the protocol of this<br>controller to the protocol<br>that this network is using.  | <b>5</b> <i>L d</i> Standard Bus<br>(1286)<br><b>77</b> <i>o d</i> Modbus RTU<br>(1057)   | Modbus  | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2492         2972 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>7                               |   | 17009             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| <b><i>Rd</i>5</b><br>[ Ad.S] | Communications 1<br>Address Standard Bus<br>Set the network address<br>of this controller. Each de-<br>vice on the network must<br>have a unique address.<br>The Zone Display on the<br>front panel will display<br>this number. | 1 to 16   | 1       | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2480 2960                 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>1                               |   | 17001             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [Ad.M]                       | Communications (1)<br>Address Modbus<br>Set the network address<br>of this controller. Each de-<br>vice on the network must<br>have a unique address.  | 1 to 247  | 1       | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2482         2962 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>2                               |   | 17007             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [ <b>bAUd</b> ]<br>[bAUd]    | Communications (1)<br>Baud Rate Modbus<br>Set the speed of this con-<br>troller's communications<br>to match the speed of the<br>serial network.   | 9,600 (188)<br>19,200 (189)<br>38,400 (190)   | 9,600   | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2484 2964                 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>3                               |   | 17002             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| read with                    | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>n other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m   |   |         |  |  | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |                   |                                     |

| Dis-<br>play                    | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default  | Modbus Rela-<br>tive<br>Address                                      | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Pro-<br>fibus<br>Index                                  | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>P</b> 8r<br>[ PAr]           | Communications<br>Parity Modbus (1)<br>Set the parity of this con-<br>troller to match the parity<br>of the serial network.  | <b>non£</b> None (61)<br><b>Eu£n</b> Even (191)<br><b>odd</b> Odd (192)   | None   | <b>Instance 1</b><br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2486 2966                        | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>4                               |   | 17003             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [C_F]                           | Communications (1)<br>Temperature Units<br>Select whether this com-<br>munications channel<br>will display in Celsius or<br>Fahrenheit.<br>Note:                               | <b>F</b> Fahrenheit (30)  | F  | <i>Instance 1</i><br><i>Map 1 Map 2</i><br>2490 2970                 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>6                               |   | 17050             | uint<br>RWE                         |
|                                 | Applies to Modbus only.  |   |  |  |  |   |                   |                                     |
| [ <b>ГЦЬL</b> ]<br>[M.hL]       | Communications (1)<br>Modbus Word Order<br>Select the word order of<br>the two 16-bit words in<br>the floating-point values.   | Loh , Low-High (1331)<br>h , Lo High-Low (1330)   | Low-High   | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2488         2968 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>5                               |   | 17043             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [ <i>החרח</i> ]<br>[ Map]       | Communications (1)<br>Data Map<br>If set to 1 the control will<br>use PM legacy mapping.<br>If set to 2 the control will<br>use new mapping to ac-<br>commodate new functions. | 1 to 2  | If 9 <sup>th</sup> dig-<br>it of part<br>number<br>is a 1, 2,<br>3 or D. |  |  |   | 17059             |                                     |
| <b>nU.S</b><br>[ nV.S]          | Communications (1)<br>Non-volatile Save<br>If set to Yes all values<br>written to the control will<br>be saved in EEPROM.  | <b>YES</b> Yes (106)<br><b>no</b> No (59)   | Yes  | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2494         2974 | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>8                               | 198   | 17051             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| <u>∽ E [</u> ]*<br><br>Real Tir | ne Clock Menu  |   | -  |  |  |   |                   |                                     |
| [hoUr]                          | Real Time Clock<br>Hours   | 0 to 23   | 0  | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            4004             | 88 (136)<br>1<br>3                                 |   | 36003             | uint<br>RW                          |
| <b>مر 11</b><br>[Min]           | Real Time Clock<br>Minutes   | 0 to 59   | 0  | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2            4006             | 88 (136)<br>1<br>4                                 |   | 36004             | uint<br>RW                          |
| لطمالط<br>[doW]                 | Real Time Clock<br>Day of Week   | Sun         Sunday (1565) <b>Monday</b> (1559)         LuE           LuE         Tuesday (1560)           LuE         Wednesday (1561)           LhUr         Thursday (1562)           Friday (1563)         Saturday (1564) | Sun  | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>4002                                    | 88 (136)<br>1<br>2                                 |   | 36002             | uint<br>RW                          |
| read with                       | lues will be rounded off to fit in th<br>o other interfaces.<br>le with PM4, PM8 and PM9 m   |   |  |  |  | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |                   |                                     |

# **7** Chapter 7: Profiling Page

## Navigating the Profiling Page

#### Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

The Profiling Page allows you to enter your ramp and soak profile information.

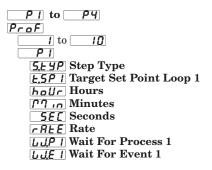
To go to the Profiling Page from the Home Page, press the Advance Key O for three seconds, until  $\boxed{ProF}$  appears in the lower display and the profile number appears in the upper display. Press the Up O or Down O key to change to another profile.

- Press the Advance Key (1) to move to the selected profile's first step.
- Press the Up or Down keys to move through the steps.
- Press the Advance Key ( to move through the selected step's settings.
- Press the Up **◊** or Down **◊** keys to change the step's settings.
- Press the Infinity Key o at any time to return to the step number prompt.
- Press the Infinity Key © again to return to the profile number prompt.
- From any point press and hold the Infinity Key
   for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

#### Note:

Changes made to profile parameters in the Profiling Pages will be saved and will also have an immediate impact on the running profile. Some parameters in the Profile Status Menu can be changed for the currently running profile, but should only be changed by knowledgeable personnel and with caution. Changing parameters via the Profile Status Menu will not change the stored profile but will have an immediate impact on the profile that is running.

## **Profiling Parameters**



### How to Start a Profile

After defining the profile follow the steps below to run the profile:

- From the Home Page push the Advance Key 
   repeatedly until Profile Start [P.5 L] appears in the lower display.
- 2. Use the Up **○** or Down **○** key to choose the file or step number within a profile where you want the profile to begin running.
- 3. Press the Advance Key (). This takes you to Profile Action (PRC I), where you can select the appropriate action.
  - **nonE** No action
  - **Prof** Begin execution from first step of the specified profile number, whether it exists or not.
  - **PRUS** Pause the currently running profile.
  - *rE51* Resume running the profile from the previously paused step.
  - **End** End the profile.
  - **SEEP** Begin running the profile from the specified step number.

#### Note:

Avoid continuous writes within loops. Excessive writes to EEPROM will cause premature EEPROM failure. The EE-PROM is rated for 1,000,000 writes. (To disable EEPROM writes, go to the Setup Page and then the  $\boxed{\corr}$  menu. Proceed to the  $\boxed{\corr}$  prompt and set it to no for  $\boxed{\corr}$ 1, 2 or both.)

 [ \_ J \_ J \_ Z ]
 Wait for Event 2

 [ \_ J \_ J ]
 Day of Week

 \_ J 5 ]
 Jump Step

 \_ J [ ]
 Jump Count

 E n d End Type
 End I beent 1

 [ \_ E n L ]
 Event 2

#### **Profiling Page**

| Dis-<br>play                                 | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range   | Default                    | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>P  </i><br><i>Prof</i><br>Profilin        | g Menu   |   |                            |   |  |                   |                                     |
| <b>P i</b><br>[ P1] to<br><b>P4</b><br>[ P4] | <b>Step</b><br>Select a step to edit or view.  | 1 to 10 [profile 1]<br>11 to 20 [profile 2]<br>21 to 30 [profile 3]<br>31 to 40 [profile 4]   |                            |   |  |                   |                                     |
| [S.typ]                                      | Step Type<br>Select a step type.<br>Note:<br>When configuring the profile<br>type there will be a Time<br>prompt as delivered from the<br>factory (default). If rate is<br>desired navigate to the Setup<br>Page and then the Global Menu<br>where Ramping Type can be<br>changed. | U5EP       Unused Step (50)         End       End (27)         JL       Jump Loop (116)         LoC       Wait For Time (1543)         UJbo       Wait For Both (210)         UJPr       Wait For Process (209)         UJE       Wait For Event (144)         SoRH       Soak (87)         L       Time (143)         FREE       Rate (81) | Unused                     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2570 4500<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>1                         |                   | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [ <b>t.SP1</b> ]                             | Step Type Parameters<br><b>Target Set Point</b> (loop 1)<br>Select the set point for this<br>step.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,128 to 5,537.000°C  | 0.0°F or<br>units<br>-18°C | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2572 4502<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>2                         | 21002             | float<br>RWE                        |
| <b>hoUr</b><br>[hoUr]                        | Step Type Parameters<br>Hours<br>Select the hours (plus Minutes<br>and Seconds) for a timed step.  | 0 to 99   | 0                          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2574 4504<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>3                         | 21003             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [Min]  | Step Type Parameters<br>Minutes<br>Select the minutes (plus Hours<br>and Seconds) for a timed step.  | 0 to 59   | 0                          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2576 4506<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>4                         |                   | uint<br>RWE                         |
| <b>5EC</b><br>[ SEC]                         | Step Type Parameters<br>Seconds<br>Select the seconds (plus Hours<br>and Minutes) for a timed step.  | 0 to 59   | 0                          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2578 4508<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>5                         | 21005             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| Note:<br>Some va<br>interface                | lues will be rounded off to fit in the four<br>S.  |   |                            |   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set    |                   |                                     |

| Dis-<br>play                    | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default                      | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|---------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| [rAtE]                          | Step Type Parameters<br><b>Rate</b><br>Select the rate for ramping in<br>degrees or units per minute.  | 0 to 9,999.000°F or units per<br>minute<br>0 to 5,555.000°C per minute   | 0.0                          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2580 4510<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>6                         | 21006             | float<br>RWE                        |
| נער ו<br>[W.P1]                 | Step Type Parameters<br>Wait For Process Value<br>Select which analog input Wait<br>For Process will use.  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C   | 0.0°F or<br>units<br>-18.0°C | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2590 4520<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>0xB (11)                  | 21011             | float<br>RWE                        |
| <b><i>b.JE.1</i></b><br>[WE.1]  | Step Type Parameters<br>Wait Event (5-6)<br>Select the event state that<br>must be satisfied during this<br>step. Digital input 5 provides<br>the state of Event 1, and digital<br>input 6 provides the state of<br>Event 2. | <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>on</b> On (63)<br><b>nonE</b> None (61)  | Off                          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2586 4516<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>9                         | 21009             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [WE.2]                          | Step Type Parameters<br>Wait Event (5-6)<br>Select the event state that<br>must be satisfied during this<br>step. Digital input 5 provides<br>the state of Event 1, and digital<br>input 6 provides the state of<br>Event 2. | off 0ff (62)         on         On (63)         nonE         None (61)   | Off                          | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2588 4518<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>0xA (10)                  | 21010             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| <b>dou</b><br>[dow]             | Step Type Parameters<br>Day of Week  | Ed       Every Day (1567)         Lud       Week days (1566)         Sun       Sunday (1565)         Pon       Monday (1559)         EuE       Tuesday (1560)         LuE       Wednesday (1561)         EhUr       Thursday (1562)         Fr       Friday (1563)         Saturday (1564) | Sunday                       | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>4580<br>Offset to next<br>instance Map 2<br>equals +100)                               | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>0x29 (41)                 | 21041             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [ JS]                           | Step Type Parameters<br>Jump Step<br>Select a step to jump to.   | 1 to 40  | 0                            | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2592 4522<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100) | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>0xC (12)                  | 21012             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| Note:<br>Some val<br>interfaces | lues will be rounded off to fit in the four<br>S.  |  |                              |   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set    |                   |                                     |

#### **Profiling Page**

| Dis-<br>play                   | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range  | Default | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| [ JC]                          | Step Type Parameters<br>Jump Count<br>Set the number of jumps. A val-<br>ue of 0 creates an infinite loop.<br>Loops can be nested four deep. | 0 to 9,999   | 0       | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2594 4524<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100)   | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>0xD (13)                  | 21013             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [End]                          | Step Type Parameters<br>End Type<br>Select what the controller will do<br>when this profile ends.  | <ul> <li><b>DFF</b> Control Mode set to Off (62)</li> <li><b>Hold</b> last closed-loop set point in the profile (47)</li> <li><b>USEr</b> User, reverts to previous set point (100)</li> </ul> | Off     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2596 4526<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100)   | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>0xE (14)                  | 21014             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| <u>ξητι</u><br>[Ent1]          | Step Type Parameters<br><b>Profile Event Output (A)</b><br>Select whether Event Output<br>1 or 2 is on or off during this<br>step.           | <b>off</b> Off (62)<br><b>on</b> On (63)   | Off     | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           2582         4512           Offset to next         instance (Map 1           1         equals +50,           Map 2         equals +50, | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>7                         | 21007             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| [ <b>Ent2</b> ]<br>[Ent2]      | Step Type Parameters<br><b>Profile Event Output (B)</b><br>Select whether Event Output<br>1 or 2 is on or off during this<br>step.           | Off (62)   | Off     | Instance 1<br>Map 1 Map 2<br>2584 4514<br>Offset to next<br>instance (Map<br>1 equals +50,<br>Map 2 equals<br>+100)   | 0x79 (121)<br>1 to 40<br>8                         | 21008             | uint<br>RWE                         |
| Note:<br>Some va<br>interface: | l<br>lues will be rounded off to fit in the four<br>S.   |  |         |   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set    |                   |                                     |

## **8** Chapter 8: Factory Page

### **Navigating the Factory Page**

To go to the Factory Page from the Home Page, press and hold both the Advance and Infinity keys for six seconds.

- Press the Advance Key () to enter the menu of choice.
- If a submenu exists (more than one instance), press the Up **O** or Down **O** key to select and then press the Advance Key (6) to enter.
- Press the Up **O** or Down **O** key to move through available menu prompts.
- Press the Infinity Key © to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
- Press and hold the Infinity Key 🗢 for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

#### Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

CUSE F[EY] Custom Setup Menu 1 to 20 **[USE** Custom Setup **P**8r Parameter Instance ID LoL **F[HY**] Security Setting Menu Lo[ Security Setting LoLo Operations Page Lo[P Profiling Page **PRSE** Password Enable <u>r L o [</u> Read Lock <u>5 L o [</u> Write Security <u>L o [, L</u> Locked Access Level roll Rolling Password PR5. User Password **PRS** Administrator Password ULo[ FLY Security Setting Menu **Code** Public Key PR55 Password d ,89 F[LY] Diagnostics Menu d .89 Diagnostics Pn Part Number **Γ**Eυ Software Revision 5.61 d Software Build Number 5n Serial Number *dRE* Date of Manufacture ERL F[EY] Calibration Menu 1 to 2 [RL] Calibration **P1U** Electrical Measurement

 Electrical Input Offset

 Electrical Input Slope

 Electrical Output Offset

 Electrical Output Slope

#### **Factory Page**

| ractory rage  |   |  |                      |                                 |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Dis-<br>play  | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range  | Default              | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |  |  |
| [uSt]<br>Fcty<br>Custom   | Menu  |  |                      |                                 |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |
| Par<br>[Par]  | Custom<br>Parameter 1 to 20<br>Select the parameters that<br>will appear in the Home<br>Page.<br>The Parameter 1 value will<br>appear in the upper dis-<br>play of the Home Page. It<br>cannot be changed with<br>the Up and Down Keys<br>in the Home Page.<br>The Parameter 2 value will<br>appear in the lower dis-<br>play in the Home Page. It<br>can be changed with the<br>Up and Down Keys, if the<br>parameter is a writable<br>one.<br>Scroll through the other<br>Home Page parameters<br>with the Advance Key<br>• . | <ul> <li>nonE None</li> <li>95d I Guaranteed Soak<br/>Deviation 1 Value</li> <li>PAL r Profile Action Request</li> <li>P5E r Profile Start</li> <li>dL E Idle Set Point</li> <li>ELU TRU-TUNE+® Enable</li> <li>r.r.E Ramp Rate</li> <li>[.5] Cool Hysteresis</li> <li>[.7] Cool Hysteresis</li> <li>[.7] Cool Proportional<br/>Band</li> <li>b.5] Heat Hysteresis</li> <li>b.7] Heat Hysteresis</li> <li>b.7] Heat Proportional<br/>Band</li> <li>db Dead Band</li> <li>E d Time Derivative</li> <li>E , Time Integral</li> <li>[.7] User Control Mode</li> <li>AUE Autotune</li> <li>oP Open Loop Set<br/>Point</li> <li>Active Process<br/>Value</li> <li>5EPE Set Point</li> <li>[.15] Custom Menu</li> <li>A.5] Alarm High Set<br/>Point</li> <li>J.1.6 Alarm Low Set<br/>Point</li> <li>[.7] Diser Restore Set</li> <li>[.7] Display Units</li> <li>[.7] Input Calibration<br/>Offset</li> <li>Proo</li> </ul> | See:<br>Home<br>Page |                                 |  |                   | 14005             | uint<br>RWES                                       |  |  |
| [ iid]  | Custom (1 to 20)<br>Instance ID<br>Select which instance of<br>the parameter will be se-<br>lected.   | 1 to 4   |                      |                                 |  |                   | 14003             | uint<br>RWES                                       |  |  |
| Lo[<br>F[EY<br>Security   | Setting Menu  |  |                      |                                 |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |
| <u>LоГ.о</u><br>[LoC.o]   | Security Setting<br>Operations Page<br>Change the security level<br>of the Operations Page.   | 1 to 3   | 2                    |                                 |  |                   | 3002              | uint<br>RWE  |  |  |
| Note:<br>Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be<br>read with other interfaces.<br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |   |  |                      |                                 |  |                   |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |  |  |

| Dis-<br>play                | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range           | Default | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| <u>L о С.Р</u><br>[LoC.P]   | Security Setting<br><b>Profiling Page</b><br>Change the security level<br>of the Profiling Page.  | 1 to 3          | 3       |                                 |  |                   | 3008              | uint<br>RWE  |
| [LoC.P]                     | Security Setting<br>Password Enable<br>Turn security features on<br>or off.   | off<br>on<br>On | Off     |                                 |  |                   | 3009              | uint<br>RWE  |
| rLo[<br>[rLoC]              | Security Setting<br><b>Read Lock</b><br>Set the read security<br>clearance level. The user<br>can access the selected<br>level and all lower levels.<br>If the Set Lockout Security<br>level is higher than the<br>Read Lockout Security,<br>the Read Lockout Secu-<br>rity level takes priority. | 1 to 5          | 5       |                                 |  |                   | 3010              | uint<br>RWE  |
| 5 <i>Lol</i><br>[SLoC]      | Security Setting<br>Write Security<br>Set the write security<br>clearance level. The user<br>can access the selected<br>level and all lower levels.<br>If the Set Lockout Security<br>level is higher than the<br>Read Lockout Security,<br>the Read Lockout Secu-<br>rity level takes priority.  | 0 to 5          | 5       |                                 |  |                   | 3011              | uint<br>RWE  |
| <b>ιοΓ.L</b><br>[LoC.L]     | Security Setting<br>Locked Access Level<br>Determines user level<br>menu visibility when<br>security is enabled. See<br>Features section under<br>Password Security.  | 1 to 5          | 5       |                                 |  |                   | 3016              | uint<br>RWE  |
| roll<br>[roll]              | Security Setting<br>Rolling Password<br>When power is cycled a<br>new Public Key will be<br>displayed.  | Off<br>on On    | Off     |                                 |  |                   | 3019              | uint<br>RWE  |
| <b>PRS.u</b><br>[PAS.u]     | Security Setting<br>User Password<br>Used to acquire access<br>to menus made available<br>through the Locked Access<br>Level setting.   | 10 to 999       | 63      |                                 |  |                   | 3017              | uint<br>RWE  |
| [ <b>PAS.A</b> ]<br>[PAS.A] | Security Setting<br>Administrator Password<br>Used to acquire full access<br>to all menus.  | 10 to 999       | 156     |                                 |  |                   | 3018              | uint<br>RWE  |
| read with                   | ues will be rounded off to fit in the other interfaces.<br>only one instance of a menu, no s  |                 | can be  |                                 |  |                   |                   | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

### **Factory Page**

| Dis-<br>play                    | Parameter Name<br>Description  | Range              | Default | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| ULo[<br>F[Ey<br>Security        | Setting Menu   |                    |         |   |  |                   |                   |                                     |  |
| [CodE]                          | Security Setting<br><b>Public Key</b><br>If Rolling Password turned<br>on, generates a random<br>number when power is<br>cycled. If Rolling Password<br>is off fixed number will be<br>displayed.    | Customer Specific  | 0       |   |  |                   | 3020              | uint<br>R                           |  |
| [PASS]                          | Security Setting<br>Password<br>Number returned from<br>calculation found in Fea-<br>tures section under Pass-<br>word Security.   | -1999 to 9999      | 0       |   |  |                   | 3022              | int<br>RW                           |  |
| <u>d :89</u><br>FcEY<br>Diagnos | tics Menu  |                    |         |   |  |                   |                   |                                     |  |
| <b>P</b> n<br>[ Pn]             | Diagnostics<br><b>Part Number</b><br>Display this controller's<br>part number.   | 15 characters      |         |   | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>9                            | 115               | 1009              | string<br>RWE                       |  |
| [ rEu]                          | Diagnostics<br>Software Revision<br>Display this controller's<br>firmware revision number.   | 1 to 10            |         |   | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>0x11 (17)                    | 116               | 1003              | string<br>R                         |  |
| [ <b>5.</b> bLd]                | Diagnostics<br>Software Build Number<br>Display the firmware<br>build number.  | 0 to 2,147,483,647 |         | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           8         8  | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>5                            |                   | 1005              | dint<br>R                           |  |
| <b>5</b> <i>n</i><br>[Sn]       | Diagnostics<br>Serial Number<br>Display the serial number.   | 0 to 2,147,483,647 |         |   | $0x65 \\ (101) \\ 1 \\ 0x20 (32)$                  |                   | 1032              | string<br>RWE                       |  |
| [dAtE]                          | Diagnostics<br>Date of Manufacture<br>Display the date code.   | 0 to 2,147,483,647 |         | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           14         14  | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>8                            |                   | 1008              | dint<br>RWE                         |  |
| <u>[AL</u><br>F[LY<br>Calibrat  | ion Menu   |                    |         |   |  |                   |                   |                                     |  |
| [ Мv]                           | Calibration (1 to 2)<br>Electrical Measurement<br>Read the raw electrical<br>value for this input in the<br>units corresponding to<br>the Sensor Type (Setup<br>Page, Analog Input Menu)<br>setting. | -3.4e38 to 3.4e38  |         | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           400         400           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           480         490 | 0x68<br>(104)<br>1 to 2<br>0x15 (21)               |                   | 4021              | float<br>R                          |  |
| read with                       |  |                    |         |   |  |                   |                   |                                     |  |

| Factory | Page |
|---------|------|
|---------|------|

| Dis-<br>play            | Parameter Name<br>Description   | Range                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative Ad-<br>dress   | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index                                  | Param-<br>eter ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|---|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>هد EL</u> .o         | Calibration (1 to 2)<br>Electrical Input Offset<br>Change this value to cali-<br>brate the low end of the<br>input range.                                     | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 | 0.0     | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           378         378           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           458         468 | 0x68<br>(104)<br>1 to 2<br>0xA (10)                |  | 4010              | float<br>RWES                       |
| <b>EL5</b><br>[ELi.S]   | Calibration (1 to 2)<br>Electrical Input Slope<br>Adjust this value to cali-<br>brate the slope of the in-<br>put value.                                      | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 | 1.0     | Instance 1           Map 1         Map 2           380         380           Instance 2           Map 1         Map 2           460         470 | 0x68<br>(104)<br>1 to 2<br>0xB (11)                |  | 4011              | float<br>RWES                       |
| <b>ELo.o</b><br>[ELo.o] | Calibration (1 or 3)<br>Electrical Output Offset<br>Change this value to cali-<br>brate the low end of the<br>output range.<br>Menu 2 calibrates output<br>3. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 | 0.0     |   |  |  | 18005             |                                     |
| <b>ELo.S</b><br>[ELo.S] | Calibration (1 or 3)<br>Electrical Output Slope<br>Adjust this value to cali-<br>brate the slope of the out-<br>put value.<br>Menu 2 calibrates output<br>3.  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 | 1.0     |   |  |  | 18006             |                                     |
| read with               | ues will be rounded off to fit in the other interfaces.   |                         |         |   |  | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |                   |                                     |

# **Chapter 9: Features**

| Saving and Restoring User Settings                       | . 74 |
|--|------|
| Programming the Home Page                                | . 74 |
| Tuning the PID Parameters                                | . 74 |
| Manual Tuning<br>Autotuning with TRU-TUNE+ <sup>®</sup>  | 75   |
|  |      |
| Inputs   |      |
| Calibration Offset                                       |      |
| Calibration  |      |
| Filter Time Constant                                     |      |
| Set Point Low Limit and High Limit                       |      |
| Scale High and Scale Low                                 |      |
| Range High and Range Low                                 |      |
| Outputs  |      |
| Duplex   |      |
| Retransmitting a Process Value or Set Point              |      |
| Cool Output Curve  |      |
| Control Methods  |      |
| Output Configuration                                     |      |
| Auto (closed loop) and Manual (open loop) Control        |      |
| On-Off Control   |      |
| Proportional Control                                     |      |
| Proportional plus Integral (PI) Control                  |      |
| Proportional plus Integral plus Derivative (PID) Control |      |
| Dead Band  |      |
| Variable Time Base                                       |      |
| Single Set Point Ramping                                 |      |
| Alarms   |      |
| Alarm Set Points.  |      |
| Alarm Hysteresis   |      |
| Alarm Latching   |      |
| Alarm Silencing  |      |
| Alarm Blocking   |      |
| Open Loop Detection                                      | . 83 |
| Programming the EZ Key/s                                 |      |
| Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus                    |      |
| Using Password Security                                  |      |
| Modbus - Using Programmable Memory Blocks                |      |
| Software Configuration                                   |      |
|  | . 07 |

### Saving and Restoring User Settings

Recording setup and operations parameter settings for future reference is very important. If you unintentionally change these, you will need to program the correct settings back into the controller to return the equipment to operational condition.

After you program the controller and verify proper operation, use User Save Set  $[\underline{USr.S}]$  (Setup Page, Global Menu) to save the settings into either of two files in a special section of memory. If the settings in the controller are altered and you want to return the controller to the saved values, use User Restore Set  $[\underline{USr.r}]$  (Setup Page, Global Menu) to recall one of the saved settings.

A digital input or the Function Key can also be configured to restore parameters.

### Note:

Only perform the above procedure when you are sure that all the correct settings are programmed into the controller. Saving the settings overwrites any previously saved collection of settings. Be sure to document all the controller settings.

### Programming the Home Page

Watlow's patented user-defined menu system improves operational efficiency. The user-defined Home Page provides you with a shortcut to monitor or change the parameter values that you use most often.

You can create your own Home Page with as many as 20 of the active parameters. When a parameter normally located in the Setup Page or Operations Page is placed in the Home Page, it is accessible through both. If you change a parameter in the Home Page, it is automatically changed in its original page. If you change a parameter in its original page it is automatically changed in the Home Page.

The default parameters will automatically appear in the Home Page.

Change the list of parameters in the Home Page from the Custom Menu **[USE**] (Factory Page).

### Tuning the PID Parameters

### Autotuning

When an autotune is performed on the EZ-ZONE PM, the set point is used to calculate the tuning set point.

For example, if the active set point is  $200^{\circ}$  and Autotune Set Point  $\boxed{\textbf{R} \textbf{L} \textbf{5P}}$  (Operations Page, Loop Menu) is set to 90 percent, the autotune function utilizes 180° for tuning. This is also how autotuning works in previous Watlow Winona controllers. In addition, changing the active set point in previous controllers causes the autotune function to restart; where with the EZ-ZONE PM changing the set point after an autotune has been started has no affect.

A new feature in EZ-ZONE PM products will allow set point changes while the control is autotuning, this includes while running a profile or ramping. When the auto tune is initially started it will use the current set point and will disregard all set point changes until the tuning process is complete. Once complete, the controller will then use the new set point.

This is why it is a good idea to enter the active set point before initiating an autotune.

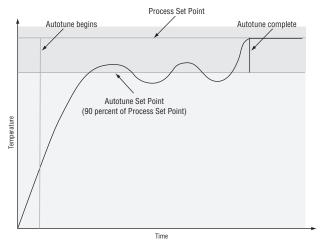
Autotuning calculates the optimum heating and/ or cooling PID parameter settings based on the system's response. Autotuning can be enabled whether or not TUNE-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> is enabled. The PID settings generated by the autotune will be used until the autotune feature is rerun, the PID values are manually adjusted or TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> is enabled.

To initiate an autotune, set Autotune Request *RUL* (Operations Page, Loop Menu) to *YES*. You should not autotune while a profile is running. If the autotune cannot be completed in 60 minutes, the autotune will time-out and the original settings will take effect.

The lower display will flash between **LUNE** and the set point while the autotuning is underway. The temperature must cross the Autotune Set Point five times to complete the autotuning process. Once complete, the controller controls at the normal set point, using the new parameters.

Select a set point for the tune with Autotune Set Point. The Autotune Set Point is expressed as a percent of the Closed Loop Set Point.

If you need to adjust the tuning procedure's aggressiveness, use Autotune Aggressiveness  $\boxed{\underline{L},\underline{R},\underline{G},\underline{r}}$  (Setup Page, Loop Menu). Select under damped  $\boxed{\underline{U},\underline{G},\underline{r}}$  to bring the process value to the set point quickly. Select over damped  $\boxed{\underline{\sigma},\underline{\sigma},\underline{f},\underline{r}}$  to bring the process value to the set point with minimal overshoot. Select critical damped  $\boxed{\underline{f},\underline{r},\underline{f}}$  to balance a rapid response with minimal overshoot.



### **Manual Tuning**

In some applications, the autotune process may not provide PID parameters for the process characteristics you desire. If that is the case, you may want to tune the controller manually.

- 1. Apply power to the controller and establish a set point typically used in your process.
- Go to the Operations Page, Loop Menu, and set Heat Proportional Band <u>h</u>, *P*, b and/or Cool Proportional Band <u>f</u>, *P*, b to 5. Set Time Integral <u>t</u>, to 0. Set Time Derivative <u>t</u>, d to 0.
- 3. When the system stabilizes, watch the process value. If it fluctuates, increase the Heat Proportional Band or Cool Proportional Band value in 3 to 5° increments until it stabilizes, allowing time for the system to settle between adjustments.
- 4. When the process has stabilized, watch Heat Power <u>hPr</u> or Cool Power <u>LPr</u> (Operations Page, Monitor Menu). It should be stable ±2%. At this point, the process temperature should also be stable, but it will have stabilized before reaching the set point. The difference between the set point and actual process value can be eliminated with Integral.
- 5. Start with an Integral value of 6,000 and allow 10 minutes for the process temperature to reach the set point. If it has not, reduce the setting by half and wait another 10 minutes. Continue reducing the setting by half every 10 minutes until the process value equals the set point. If the process becomes unstable, the Integral value is too small. Increase the value until the process stabilizes.
- 6. Increase Derivative to 0.1. Then increase the set point by 11° to 17°C. Monitor the system's approach to the set point. If the process value overshoots the set point, increase Derivative to 0.2. Increase the set point by 11° to 17°C and watch the approach to the new set point. If you increase Derivative too much, the approach to the set point will be very sluggish. Repeat as necessary until the system rises to the new set point without overshoot or sluggishness.

For additional information about autotune and PID control, see related features in this chapter.

### Autotuning with TRU-TUNE+®

The TRU-TUNE+® adaptive algorithm will optimize the controller's PID values to improve control of dynamic processes. TRU-TUNE+® monitors the process variable and adjusts the control parameters automatically to keep your process at set point during set point and load changes. When the controller is in the adaptive control mode, it determines the appropriate output signal and, over time, adjusts control parameters to optimize responsiveness and stability. The TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> feature does not function for on-off control. The preferred and quickest method for tuning a loop is to establish initial control settings and continue with the adaptive mode to fine tune the settings.

Setting a controller's control mode to tune starts this two-step tuning process. (See Autotuning in this chapter.) This predictive tune determines initial, rough settings for the PID parameters. Then the loop automatically switches to the adaptive mode which fine tunes the PID parameters.

Once the process variable has been at set point for a suitable period (about 30 minutes for a fast process to roughly two hours for a slower process) and if no further tuning of the PID parameters is desired or needed, TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> may be turned off. However, keeping the controller in the adaptive mode allows it to automatically adjust to load changes and compensate for differing control characteristics at various set points for processes that are not entirely linear.

Once the PID parameters have been set by the TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> adaptive algorithm, the process, if shut down for any reason, can be restarted in the adaptive control mode.

Turn TRU-TUNE+® on or off with TRU-TUNE+® Enable <u>**L.L.Un**</u> (Setup Page, Loop Menu).

Use TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> Band  $[\underline{\textbf{t.bnd}}]$  (Setup Page, Loop Menu) to set the range above and below the set point in which adaptive tuning will be active. Adjust this parameter only in the unlikely event that the controller is unable to stabilize at the set point with TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> Band set to auto (0). This may occur with very fast processes. In that case, set TRU-TUNE+<sup>TM</sup> Band to a large value, such as 100.

Use TRU-TUNE+<sup>®</sup> Gain **E.gn** (Setup Page, Loop Menu) to adjust the responsiveness of the adaptive tuning calculations. Six settings range from 1, with the most aggressive response and most potential overshoot (highest gain), to 6, with the least aggressive response and least potential for overshoot (lowest gain). The default setting, 3, is recommended for loops with thermocouple feedback and moderate response and overshoot potential.

### **Before Tuning**

Before autotuning, the controller hardware must be installed correctly, and these basic configuration parameters must be set:

- Sensor Type **5En** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu), and scaling, if required;
- Function **F**n (Setup Page, Output Menu) and scaling, if required.

### How to Autotune a Loop

- 1. Enter the desired set point or one that is in the middle of the expected range of set points that you want to tune for.
- 2. Enable TRU-TUNE+®.
- 3. Initiate an autotune. (See Autotuning in this chapter.)

When autotuning is complete, the PID parameters should provide good control. As long as the loop is in the adaptive control mode, TRU-TUNE+® continuously tunes to provide the best possible PID control for the process.



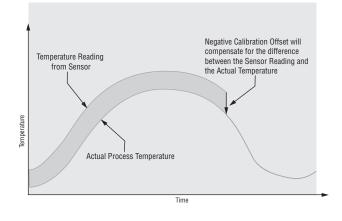
WARNING! During autotuning, the controller sets the output to 100 percent and attempts to drive the process variable toward the set point. Enter a set point and heat and cool power limits that are within the safe operating limits of your system.

### Inputs

### **Calibration Offset**

Calibration offset allows a device to compensate for an inaccurate sensor, lead resistance or other factors that affect the input value. A positive offset increases the input value, and a negative offset decreases the input value.

The input offset value can be viewed or changed with Calibration Offset **...** (Operations Page, Analog Input Menu).



### Calibration

To calibrate an analog input, you will need to provide two electrical signals or resistance loads near the extremes of the range that the application is likely to utilize. See recommended values below:

| Sensor Type    | Low Source | High Source |
|----------------|------------|-------------|
| thermocouple   | 0.000 mV   | 50.000 mV   |
| millivolts     | 0.000 mV   | 50.000 mV   |
| volts          | 0.000V     | 10.000V     |
| milliamps      | 0.000 mA   | 20.000 mA   |
| 100 Ω RTD      | 50.00 Ω    | 350.00 Ω    |
| 1,000 Ω RTD    | 500.00 Ω   | 3,500.00 Ω  |
| Thermistor 5K  | 50.00 Ω    | 5000.00 Ω   |
| Thermistor 10K | 50.00 Ω    | 10000.00 Ω  |
| Thermistor 20K | 50.00 Ω    | 20000.00 Ω  |
| Thermistor 40K | 50.00 Ω    | 40000.00 Ω  |

# Follow these steps for a thermocouple or process input:

- 1. Apply the low source signal to the input you are calibrating. Measure the signal to ensure it is accurate.
- 2. Read the value of Electrical Measurement (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for that input.
- 3. Calculate the offset value by subtracting this value from the low source signal.
- 4. Set Electrical Input Offset **<u>EL</u>** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the offset value.
- 5. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Input Offset again.
- 6. Apply the high source signal to the input. Measure the signal to ensure it is accurate.
- 7. Read the value of Electrical Measurement for that input.
- 8. Calculate the gain value by dividing the low source signal by this value.
- 9. Set Electrical Input Slope **<u>EL</u>.5** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the calculated gain value.
- 10. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Input Slope again.

Set Electrical Input Offset to 0 and Electrical Input Slope to 1 to restore factory calibration.

### Follow these steps for an RTD input:

- 1. Measure the low source resistance to ensure it is accurate. Connect the low source resistance to the input you are calibrating.
- 2. Read the value of Electrical Measurement (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for that input.
- 3. Calculate the offset value by subtracting this value from the low source resistance.
- 4. Set Electrical Input Offset **EL**.o (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the offset value.
- 5. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the resistance. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Offset again.
- 6. Measure the high source resistance to ensure it is accurate. Connect the high source resistance to the input.
- 7. Read the value of Electrical Measurement for that input.
- 8. Calculate the gain value by dividing the low source signal by this value.
- 9. Set Electrical Input Slope **<u>EL\_,5</u>** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the calculated gain value.
- 10. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Input Slope again.

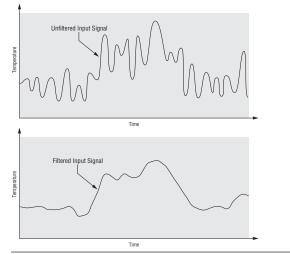
Set Electrical Input Offset to 0 and Electrical Input Slope to 1 to restore factory calibration.

### **Filter Time Constant**

Filtering smoothes an input signal by applying a first-order filter time constant to the signal. Filtering the displayed value makes it easier to monitor. Filtering the signal may improve the performance of PID control in a noisy or very dynamic system.

Adjust the filter time interval with Filter Time **F**.(Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

Example: With a filter value of 0.5 seconds, if the process input value instantly changes from 0 to 100 and remained at 100, the display will indicate 100 after five time constants of the filter value or 2.5 seconds.



### **Sensor Selection**

You need to configure the controller to match the input device, which is normally a thermocouple, RTD or process transmitter.

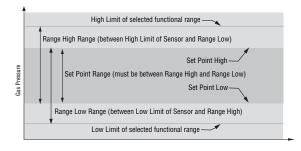
Select the sensor type with Sensor Type **5***E***n** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

### Set Point Low Limit and High Limit

The controller constrains the set point to a value between a set point low limit and a set point high limit.

Set the set point limits with Low Set Point **L.SP** and High Set Point **h.SP** (Setup Page, Loop Menu).

There are two sets of set point low and high limits: one for a closed-loop set point, another for an open-loop set point.



### Scale High and Scale Low

When an analog input is selected as process voltage or process current input, you must choose the value of voltage or current to be the low and high ends. For example, when using a 4 to 20 mA input, the scale low value would be 4.00 mA and the scale high value would be 20.00 mA. Commonly used scale ranges are: 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V and 0 to 10V.

You can create a scale range representing other units for special applications. You can reverse scales from high values to low values for analog input signals that have a reversed action. For example, if 50 psi causes a 4 mA signal and 10 psi causes a 20 mA signal.

Scale low and high low values do not have to match the bounds of the measurement range. These along with range low and high provide for process scaling and can include values not measureable by the controller. Regardless of scaling values, the measured value will be constrained by the electrical measurements of the hardware.

Select the low and high values with Scale Low **5.1** o and Scale High **5.4** . Select the displayed range with Range Low **r.1** o and Range High **r.h** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

### **Range High and Range Low**

With a process input, you must choose a value to represent the low and high ends of the current or voltage range. Choosing these values allows the controller's display to be scaled into the actual working units of measurement. For example, the analog input from a humidity transmitter could represent 0 to 100 percent relative humidity as a process signal of 4 to 20 mA. Low scale would be set to 0 to represent 4 mA and high scale set to 100 to represent 20 mA. The indication on the display would then represent percent humidity and range from 0 to 100 percent with an input of 4 to 20 mA.

Select the low and high values with Range Low <u>**r.Lo**</u> and Range High <u>**r.h**</u> (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

### **Outputs**

### Duplex

Certain systems require that a single process output control both heating and cooling outputs. An EZ-ZONE PM controller with a process output can function as two separate outputs.

With a 4 to 20mA output the heating output will operate from 12 to 20mA (0 to +100 percent) and the cooling output will operate from 12 to 4mA (0 to -100 percent).

In some cases this type of output is required by the device that the EZ-ZONE PM controls, such as a three-way valve that opens one way with a 12 to 20mA signal and opens the other way with a 4 to 12mA signal. This feature reduces the overall system cost by using a single output to act as two outputs.

Outputs 1 and 3 can be ordered as process outputs. Select duplex <u>dupt</u> as the Output Function <u>Fn</u> (Setup Page, Output Menu). Set the output to volts <u>uot</u> or milliamps <u>PPR</u> with Output Type <u>o</u><u>E</u> 9. Set the range of the process output with Scale Low <u>5, to</u> and Scale High <u>5, h</u>.

### **NO-ARC Relay**

A NO-ARC relay provides a significant improvement in the life of the output relay over conventional relays.

Conventional mechanical relays have an expected life of 100,000 cycles at the rated full-load current. The shorter life for conventional relays is due to the fact that when contacts open while current is flowing metal degradation occurs. This action produces unavoidable electrical arcing causing metal to transfer from one contact to the other. The arcing conditions continue on each subsequent contact opening until over time the resistance through the contacts increases causing the contacts to increase in temperature. Eventually, the contacts will weld together and the relay remains in the on state.

The Watlow NO-ARC relay is a hybrid relay. It uses a mechanical relay for the current load and a triac (solid-state switch) to carry the turn-on and turn-off currents. NO-ARC relays extend the life of the relay more than two million cycles at the rated full-load current.

Although a NO-ARC relay has significant life advantages, a few precautions must be followed for acceptable usage:

### Do not use:

- hybrid relays for limit contactors. A limit or safety device must provide a positive mechanical break on all hot legs simultaneously;
- dc loads with hybrid relays. The triacs used for arc suppression will turn off only with ac line voltage;
- hybrid switches to drive any inductive loads, such as relay coils, transformers or solenoids;
- cycle times less than five seconds on hybrid switches;
- on loads that exceed 264V ac through relay;
- on loads that exceed 15 amperes load;
- on loads less than 100 mA;
- NO-ARC relays in series with other NO-ARC relays.

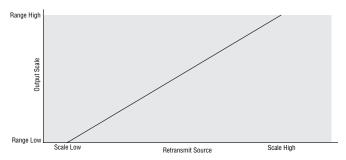
### **Retransmitting a Process Value or Set Point**

The retransmit feature allows a process output to provide an analog signal that represents the set point or process value. The signal may serve as a remote set point for another controller or as an input for a chart recorder documenting system performance over time.

In choosing the type of retransmit signal the operator must take into account the input impedance of the device to be retransmitted to and the required signal type, either voltage or milliamps.

Typically applications might use the retransmit option to record one of the variables with a chart recorder or to generate a set point for other controls in a multi-zone application.

Output 1 can be ordered as process outputs. Select retransmit  $\boxed{rf?f}$  as the Output Function  $\boxed{fn}$ (Setup Page, Output Menu). Set the output to volts  $\boxed{vol t}$  or milliamps  $\boxed{f?f}$  with Output Type  $\boxed{o,t}$ . Select the signal to retransmit with Retransmit Source  $\boxed{r.5r}$ .



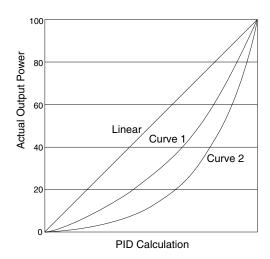
Set the range of the process output with Scale Low  $\_5.L_{o}$  and Scale High  $\_5.h_{-}$ . Scale the retransmit source to the process output with Range Low  $\_r.L_{o}$  and Range High  $\_r.h_{-}$ .

When the retransmit source is at the Range Low value, the retransmit output will be at its Scale Low value. When the retransmit source is at the Range High value, the retransmit output will be at its Scale High value.

### **Cool Output Curve**

A nonlinear output curve may improve performance when the response of the output device is nonlinear. If a cool output uses one of the nonlinear curves a PID calculation yields a lower actual output level than a linear output would provide.

These output curves are used in plastics extruder applications: curve 1 for oil-cooled extruders and curve 2 for water-cooled extruders.



Select a nonlinear cool output curve with Cool Output Curve **[[,[]** (Setup Menu, Loop Menu).

### **Control Methods**

### **Output Configuration**

Each controller output can be configured as a heat output, a cool output, an alarm output or deactivated. No dependency limitations have been placed on the available combinations. The outputs can be configured in any combination. For instance, all three could be set to cool.

Heat and cool outputs use the set point and Operations parameters to determine the output value. All heat and cool outputs use the same set point value. Heat and cool each have their own set of control parameters. All heat outputs use the same set of heat control parameters and all cool outputs use the same set of cool output parameters.

Each alarm output has its own set of configuration parameters and set points, allowing independent operation.

### Auto (closed loop) and Manual (open loop) Control

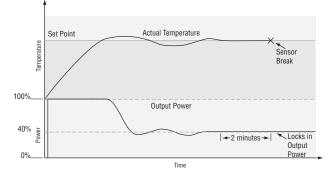
The controller has two basic modes of operation, auto mode and manual mode. Auto mode allows the controller to decide whether to perform closed-loop control or to follow the settings of Input Error Failure  $\boxed{FR}$ ,  $\boxed{L}$  (Setup Page, Loop Menu). The manual mode only allows open-loop control. The EZ-ZONE PM controller is normally used in the auto mode. The manual mode is usually only used for specialty applications or for troubleshooting.

Manual mode is open-loop control that allows the user to directly set the power level to the controller's output load. No adjustments of the output power level occur based on temperature or set point in this mode.

In auto mode, the controller monitors the input to determine if closed-loop control is possible. The controller checks to make certain a functioning sensor is providing a valid input signal. If a valid input signal is present, the controller will perform closed-loop control. Closed-loop control uses a process sensor to determine the difference between the process value and the set point. Then the controller applies power to a control output load to reduce that difference.

If a valid input signal is not present, the controller will indicate an input error message in the upper display and  $\boxed{\textbf{R} \underbrace{\textbf{L}}_{n}}$  in the lower display and respond to the failure according to the setting of Input Error Failure  $\boxed{\textbf{F} \underbrace{\textbf{R}}_{.t}}$ . You can configure the controller to perform a "bumpless" transfer  $\boxed{\textbf{bPL} \underbrace{\textbf{S}}$ , switch power to output a preset fixed level  $\boxed{\textbf{P} \widehat{\textbf{R}}_{n}}$ , or turn the output power off.

Bumpless transfer will allow the controller to transfer to the manual mode using the last power value calculated in the auto mode if the process had stabilized at a  $\pm 5$  percent output power level for the time interval of Time Integral (Operations Page, Loop) prior to sensor failure, and that power level is less than 75 percent.



Input Error Latching  $\Box, Er$  (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu) determines the controller's response once a valid input signal returns to the controller. If latching is on, then the controller will continue to indicate an input error until the error is cleared. To clear a latched alarm, press the Advance Key O then the Up Key O.

If latching is off, the controller will automatically clear the input error and return to reading the temperature. If the controller was in the auto mode when the input error occurred, it will resume closed-loop control. If the controller was in manual mode when the error occurred, the controller will remain in open-loop control.

The Manual Control Indicator Light % is on when the controller is operating in manual mode.

To transfer to manual mode from auto mode, press the Advance Key (a) until (f,f) appears in the lower display. The upper display will display (f,f) for auto mode. Use the Up (c) or Down (c) keys to select (f,f) (f) (c) the manual set point value will be recalled from the last manual operation.

**[77** $R_{n}$  for manual mode. Use the Up  $\bigcirc$  or Down  $\bigcirc$  keys to select **AULO**. The automatic set point value will be recalled from the last automatic operation.

Changes take effect after three seconds or immediately upon pressing either the Advance Key O or the Infinity Key O.

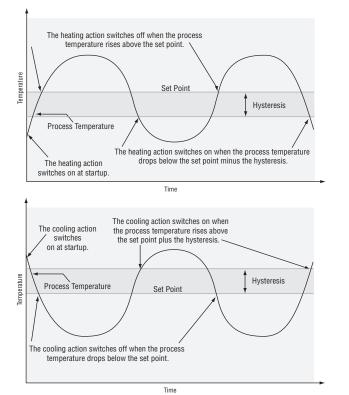
### **On-Off Control**

On-off control switches the output either full on or full off, depending on the input, set point and hysteresis values. The hysteresis value indicates the amount the process value must deviate from the set point to turn on the output. Increasing the value decreases the number of times the output will cycle. Decreasing hysteresis improves controllability. With hysteresis set to 0, the process value would stay closer to the set point, but the output would switch on and off more frequently, and may result in the output "chattering."

On-off control can be selected with Heat Algorithm **h,R9** or Cool Algorithm **(1997)** (Setup Page, Loop Menu).

On-off hysteresis can be set with Heat Hysteresis **h,h y** or Cool Hysteresis **()** (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

### Note:



Input Error Failure Mode **FRIL** does not function in on-off control mode. The output goes off.

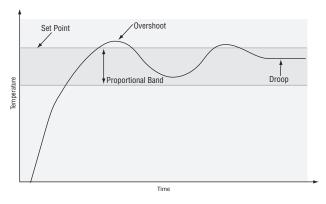
### **Proportional Control**

Some processes need to maintain a temperature or process value closer to the set point than on-off control can provide. Proportional control provides closer control by adjusting the output when the temperature or process value is within a proportional band. When the value is in the band, the controller adjusts the output based on how close the process value is to the set point.

The closer the process value is to the set point, the lower the output power. This is similar to backing off on the gas pedal of a car as you approach a stop sign. It keeps the temperature or process value from swinging as widely as it would with simple on-off control. However, when the system settles down, the temperature or process value tends to "droop" short of the set point.

With proportional control the output power level equals (set point minus process value) divided by the proportional band value.

In an application with one output assigned to heating and another assigned to cooling, each will have a separate proportional parameter. The heating parameter takes effect when the process temperature is lower than the set point, and the cooling parameter takes effect when the process temperature is higher than the set point.



### Proportional plus Integral (PI) Control

The droop caused by proportional control can be corrected by adding integral (reset) control. When the system settles down, the integral value is tuned to bring the temperature or process value closer to the set point. Integral determines the speed of the correction, but this may increase the overshoot at startup or when the set point is changed. Too much integral action will make the system unstable. Integral is cleared when the process value is outside of the proportional band.

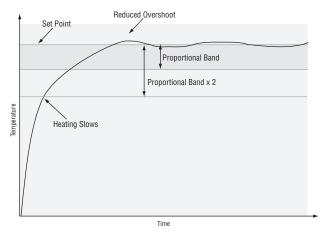
Adjust the integral with Time Integral (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

### Proportional plus Integral plus Derivative (PID) Control

Use derivative (rate) control to minimize the overshoot in a PI-controlled system. Derivative (rate) adjusts the output based on the rate of change in the temperature or process value. Too much derivative (rate) will make the system sluggish.

Derivative action is active only when the process value is within twice the proportional value from the set point.

Adjust the derivative with Time Derivative *Ld* (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

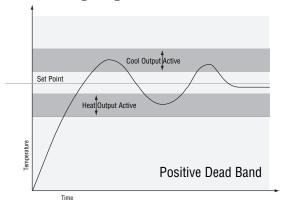


### **Dead Band**

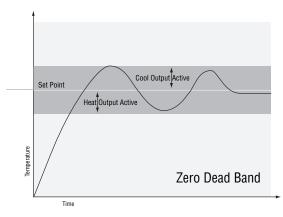
In a PID application the dead bands above and below the set point can save an application's energy and wear by maintaining process temperature within acceptable ranges.

Proportional action ceases when the process value is within the dead band. Integral action continues to bring the process temperature to the set point.

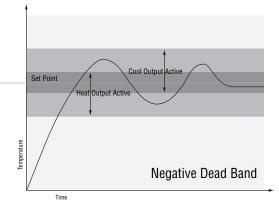
Using a **positive dead band value** keeps the two systems from fighting each other.



When the **dead band value is zero**, the heating output activates when the temperature drops below the set point, and the cooling output switches on when the temperature exceeds the set point.



When the **dead band value is a negative value**, both heating and cooling outputs are active when the temperature is near the set point.



Adjust the dead band with Dead Band **db** (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

### Variable Time Base

Variable time base is the preferred method for controlling a resistive load, providing a very short time base for longer heater life. Unlike phase-angle firing, variable-time-base switching does not limit the current and voltage applied to the heater.

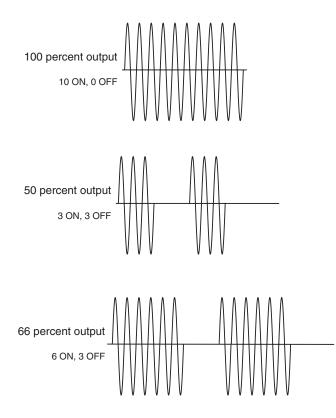
With variable time base outputs, the PID algorithm calculates an output between 0 and 100%, but the output is distributed in groupings of three ac line cycles. For each group of three ac line cycles, the controller decides whether the power should be on or off. There is no fixed cycle time since the decision is made for each group of cycles. When used in conjunction with a zero cross (burst fire) device, such as a solid-state power controller, switching is done only at the zero cross of the ac line, which helps reduce electrical noise (RFI).

Variable time base should be used with solid-state power controllers, such as a solid-state relay (SSR) or silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) power controller. Do not use a variable time base output for controlling electromechanical relays, mercury displacement relays, inductive loads or heaters with unusual resistance characteristics.

The combination of variable time base output and a solid-state relay can inexpensively approach the ef-

fect of analog, phase-angle fired control.

Select the AC Line Frequency  $\fbox{\textit{PLLF}}$  (Setup Page, Global Menu), 50 or 60 Hz.



### Note:

When output 1 is a universal process output, output 2 cannot use variable time base, fixed time base only.

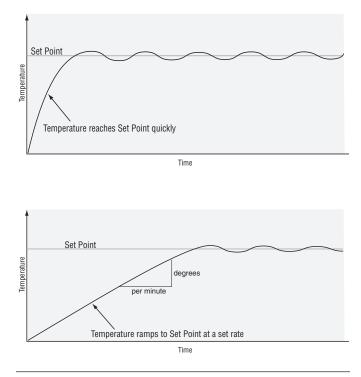
### **Single Set Point Ramping**

Ramping protects materials and systems that cannot tolerate rapid temperature changes. The value of the ramp rate is the maximum degrees per minute or hour that the system temperature can change.

Select Ramp Action **r P** (Setup Page, Loop Menu):

- **•***FF* ramping not active.
- **5***Er*amp at startup.
- **5***E***P***E* ramp at a set point change.
- **both** ramp at startup or when the set point changes.

Select whether the rate is in degrees per minute or degrees per hour with Ramp Scale  $\_r.5\_$ . Set the ramping rate with Ramp Rate  $\_r.r\_t$  (Setup Page, Loop Menu).



### Alarms

Alarms are activated when the output level, process value or temperature leaves a defined range. A user can configure how and when an alarm is triggered, what action it takes and whether it turns off automatically when the alarm condition is over.

Configure alarm outputs in the Setup Page before setting alarm set points.

Alarms do not have to be assigned to an output. Alarms can be monitored and controlled through the front panel or by using software.

### **Process and Deviation Alarms**

A process alarm uses one or two absolute set points to define an alarm condition.

A deviation alarm uses one or two set points that are defined relative to the control set point. High and low alarm set points are calculated by adding or subtracting offset values from the control set point. If the set point changes, the window defined by the alarm set points automatically moves with it.

Select the alarm type with Type *R***.** *Y* (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

### Alarm Set Points

The alarm high set point defines the process value or temperature that will trigger a high side alarm. It must be higher than the alarm low set point and lower than the high limit of the sensor range.

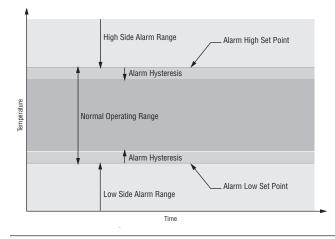
The alarm low set point defines the temperature that will trigger a low side alarm. It must be lower than the alarm high set point and higher than the low limit of the sensor range. View or change alarm set points with Low Set Point **ALO** and High Set Point **ALO** (Operations Page, Alarm Menu).

### **Alarm Hysteresis**

An alarm state is triggered when the process value reaches the alarm high or alarm low set point. Alarm hysteresis defines how far the process must return into the normal operating range before the alarm can be cleared.

Alarm hysteresis is a zone inside each alarm set point. This zone is defined by adding the hysteresis value to the alarm low set point or subtracting the hysteresis value from the alarm high set point.

View or change alarm hysteresis with Hysteresis *R***,** *H* (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).



### Alarm Latching

A latched alarm will remain active after the alarm condition has passed. It can only be deactivated by the user.

An active message, such as an alarm message, will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and *REEn* in the lower display.

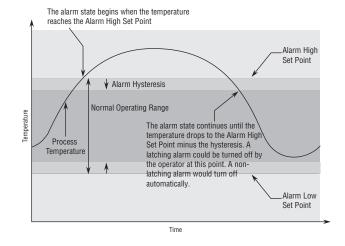
Push the Advance Key to display **[**,**g**<sub>n</sub>,**r**] in the upper display and the message source in the lower display.

Use the Up • and Down • keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear <u>[[r]</u> or Silence <u>5.1</u>. Then push the Advance • or Infinity • key to execute the action.

See the Keys and Displays chapter and the Home Page chapter for more details.

An alarm that is not latched (self-clearing) will deactivate automatically when the alarm condition has passed.

Turn alarm latching on or off with Latching *RL R* (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).



### **Alarm Silencing**

If alarm silencing is on the operator can disable the alarm output while the controller is in an alarm state. The process value or temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm output function again.

An active message, such as an alarm message, will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and *REEn* in the lower display.

Push the Advance Key to display **\_\_\_\_** in the upper display and the message source in the lower display.

Use the Up • and Down • keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear <u>[[r</u> or Silence <u>5.1</u>. Then push the Advance • or Infinity • key to execute the action.

See the Keys and Displays chapter and the Home Page chapter for more details.

Turn alarm silencing on or off with Silencing **R.5**, (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

### **Alarm Blocking**

Alarm blocking allows a system to warm up after it has been started up. With alarm blocking on, an alarm is not triggered when the process temperature is initially lower than the alarm low set point or higher than the alarm high set point. The process temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm function.

If the EZ-ZONE PM has an output that is functioning as a deviation alarm, the alarm is blocked when the set point is changed, until the process value re-enters the normal operating range.

Turn alarm blocking on or off with Blocking *R***\_bL** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

### **Open Loop Detection**

When Open Loop Detection is enabled  $\_\underline{L.d}\underline{E}$ , the controller will look for the power output to be at

100%. Once there, the control will then begin to monitor the Open Loop Detect Deviation  $\boxed{L.d.d}$  as it relates to the value entered for the Open Loop Detect Time  $\boxed{L.d.E}$ . If the specified time period expires and the deviation does not occur, an Open Loop Error will be triggered. Once the Open Loop Error condition exists the control mode will go off.

### Note:

All prompts identified in this section can be found in the Loop Menu of the Setup Page.

### Programming the EZ Key/s

You can program the EZ Key either in the Setup Menu or with configuration software, such as EZ-ZONE Configurator, using a personal computer.

The following examples show how to program the EZ Key to start and stop a profile.

### Using keys and display:

- To go to the Setup Page from the Home Page, press both the Up O and Down O keys for six seconds. *R* , will appear in the upper display and *SEE* will appear in the lower display.
- Press the Up Key O until Fun appears in the upper display and SEE will appear in the lower display.
- 3. Press the Advance Key (1) until Digital Input Level *LEu* appears in the lower display. Use an arrow key to specify the state of the key (high or low) when the controller is powered up. Functions will toggle with each press of the EZ Key, such as Profile Start/Stop.
- 4. Press the Advance Key 

  The lower display will show Digital Function *F<sub>n</sub>*. Press the Up O or Down O key to scroll through the functions that can be assigned to the EZ Key

When Profile Start/Stop  $[P.5 \downarrow 5]$  appears in the upper display and  $[F_n]$  appears in the lower display, press the Advance Key O once to select that function and move to the Function Instance [F5] parameter.

- 5. Press the Up **○** or Down **○** key to scroll to the profile that you want the EZ Key to control.
- 6. The instance tells the controller which of the numbered functions should be acted upon. For profiles, there are 4 instances. Press the Infinity Key <sup>☉</sup> once to return to the submenu, twice to return to the main menu or three times to return to the Home Page.

### **Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus**

If unintentional changes to parameter settings might raise safety concerns or lead to downtime, your can use the lockout feature to make them more secure.

Each of the menus in the Factory Page and each of the pages, except the Factory Page, has a security

level assigned to it. You can change the read and write access to these menus and pages by using the parameters in the Lockout Menu (Factory Page).

### Lockout Menu

There are five parameters in the Lockout Menu (Factory Page):

• Lock Operations Page *LoLo* sets the security level for the Operations Page. (default: 2) **Note:** 

The Home and Setup Page lockout levels are fixed and cannot be changed.

- Lock Profiling Page **LoLP** sets the security level for the Profiling Page. (default: 3)
- Password Security Enable [**PR5.E**] will turn on or off the Password security feature. (default: off)
- Read Lockout Security **rtof** determines which pages can be accessed. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels. (default: 5)
- Set Lockout Security **5LoC** determines which parameters within accessible pages can be written to. The user can write to the selected level and all lower levels. (default: 5)

The table below represents the various levels of lockout for the Set Lockout Security prompt and the Read Lockout Security prompt. The Set Lockout has 6 levels (0-5) of security where the Read Lockout has 5 (1-5). Therefore, level "0" applies to Set Lockout only. "Y" equates to yes (can write/read) where "N" equates to no (cannot write/read). The colored cells simply differentiate one level from the next.

| Lockout Security <u>5606</u> & <u>r60</u> |     |     |    |   |   |   |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|
| Lockout Level                             | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Home Page                                 | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| Operations Page                           | N   | N   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| Setup Page                                | N   | N   | N  | N | Y | Y |
| Profile Page                              | N   | N   | Ν  | Y | Y | Y |
| Fact                                      | ory | Pag | ge |   |   |   |
| Custom Menu                               | N   | N   | Ν  | N | N | Y |
| Diagnostic Menu                           | N   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| Calibration Menu                          | N   | N   | Ν  | N | N | Y |
| Lock                                      | out | Me  | nu |   |   |   |
| Lo[.0                                     | N   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>Lo[.</b> Ρ]                            | Ν   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| PRS.E                                     | Ν   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| rLo[                                      | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |
| SLOC                                      | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y | Y | Y |

The following examples show how the Lockout Menu parameters may be used in applications:

 You can lock out access to the Operations Page but allow an operator access to the Profile Menu, by changing the default Profile Page and Operations Page security levels. Change Lock Operations Page [Lo[.o] to 3 and Lock Profiling Page **[o[P**] to 2. If Set Lockout Security **5[o[**] is set to 2 or higher and the Read Lockout Security **[r[o[**]] is set to 2, the Profiling Page and Home Pages can be accessed, and all writable parameters can be written to. Pages with security levels greater than 2 will be locked out (unaccessible).

- 2 If Set Lockout Security **5LoC** is set to 0 and Read Lockout Security **rLoC** is set to 5, all pages will be accessible, however, changes will not be allowed on any pages or menus, with one exception: Set Lockout Security **5LoC** can be changed to a higher level.
- The operator wants to read all the menus and not allow any parameters to be changed.
   In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security <u>rtof</u> to 5 and Set Lockout Security <u>5106</u> to 0.
- 4. The operator wants to read and write to the Home Page and Profiling Page, and lock all other pages and menus.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security **rLof** to 2 and Set Lockout Security **5Lof** to 2.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Lock Operations Page [Lo[.]] to 3 and Lock Profiling Page [Lo[.]] to 2.

5. The operator wants to read the Operations Page, Setup Page, Profiling Page, Diagnostics Menu, Lock Menu, Calibration Menu and Custom Menus. The operator also wants to read and write to the Home Page.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security **<u>r</u>LoC** to 1 and Set Lockout Security **<u>5</u>LoC** to 5.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Lock Operations Page (LoC.) to 2 and Lock Profiling Page (LoC.) to 3.

### **Using Password Security**

It is sometimes desirable to apply a higher level of security to the control where a limited number of menus are visible and not providing access to others without a security password. Without the appropriate password those menus will remain inaccessible. If Password Enabled **PR5.E** in the Factory Page under the LoC Menu is set to on, an overriding Password Security will be in effect. When in effect, the only Pages that a User without a password has visibility to are defined in the Locked Access Level **Lo[.**] prompt. On the other hand, a User with a password would have visibility restricted by the Read Lockout Security [rLo[]. As an example, with Password Enabled and the Locked Access Level [Lo[.L] set to 1 and **rLo** is set to 3, the available Pages for a User without a password would be limited to the Home and Factory Pages (locked level 1). If the User password is entered all pages would be accessible with the exception of the Setup Page as defined by level 3 access.

### How to Enable Password Security

Go to the Factory Page by holding down the Infinity <sup>©</sup> key and the Advance <sup>③</sup> key for approximately six seconds. Once there, push the Down <sup>○</sup> key one time to get to the <u>Lo</u> menu. Again push the Advance <sup>③</sup> key until the Password Enabled [<u>PR5.E</u>] prompt is visible. Lastly, push either the up or down key to turn it on. Once on, 4 new prompts will appear:

- 1. [Lo[,], Locked Access Level (1 to 5) corresponding to the lockout table above.
- 2. **FOLL**, Rolling Password will change the Customer Code every time power is cycled.
- 3. [<u>PR5.</u>], User Password which is needed for a User to acquire access to the control.
- 4. [<u>**P**</u><u>**R**</u><u>**5**</u><u>**R**</u>], Administrator Password which is needed to acquire administrative access to the control.</u>

The Administrator can either change the User and or the Administrator password or leave them in the default state. Once Password Security is enabled they will no longer be visible to anyone other than the Administrator. As can be seen in the formula that follows either the User or Administrator will need to know what those passwords are to acquire a higher level of access to the control. Back out of this menu by pushing the Infinity © key. Once out of the menu, the Password Security will be enabled.

### How to Acquire Access to the Control

To acquire access to any inaccessible Pages or Menus, go to the Factory Page and enter the **ULOL** menu. Once there follow the steps below:

### Note:

If Password Security (Password Enabled [**PR5.E**] is On) is enabled the two prompts mentioned below in the first step will not be visible. If unknown, call the individual or company that originally setup the control.

2. Push the Advance () key one time where the Code [**[odE**] prompt will be visible.

### Note:

- a. If the the Rolling Password is off push the Advance key one more time where the Password [PR55] prompt will be displayed. Proceed to either step 7a or 8a. Pushing the Up O or Down O arrow keys enter either the User or Administrator Password. Once entered, push and hold the Infinity O key for two seconds to return to the Home Page.
- b. If the Rolling Password **roll** was turned on proceed on through steps 3 9.
- 3. Assuming the Public Key **[odE**] prompt is still visible on the face of the control simply push the Advance key to proceed to the Password [**PR55**] prompt. If not find your way back to the Factory Page as described above.

- 4. Execute the calculation defined below (7b or 8b) for either the User or Administrator.
- 5. Enter the result of the calculation in the upper display by using the Up **○** or Down **○** arrow keys or use EZ-ZONE Confgurator Software.
- 6. Exit the Factory Page by pushing and holding the Infinity ☺ key for two seconds.

Formulas used by the User and the Administrator to calculate the Password follows:

Passwords equal:

- 7. User
  - a. If Rolling Password  $\boxed{roll}$  is Off, Password  $\boxed{PR55}$  equals User Password  $\boxed{PR5.u}$ .
  - b. If Rolling Password [roll] is On, Password [PR55] equals:
    - ([**<u>P</u><u>R</u><u>5.</u>] x code) Mod 929 + 70**
- 8. Administrator
  - a. If Rolling Password  $\boxed{roll}$  is Off, Password  $\boxed{PR55}$  equals User Password  $\boxed{PR5R}$ .
  - b. If Rolling Password [roll] is On, Password [PR55] equals:
    ([PR58] x code) Mod 997 + 1000

### Differences Between a User Without Password, User With Password and Administrator

- User **without** a password is restricted by the Locked Access Level [Lo[.].
- A User with a password is restricted by the Read Lockout Security [<u>rLo[</u>] never having access to the Lock Menu [Lo[].
- An Administrator is restricted according to the Read Lockout Security [**r** <u>L</u> **o** <u>L</u>] however, the Administrator has access to the Lock Menu where the Read Lockout can be changed.

### Modbus - Using Programmable Memory Blocks

When using the Modbus protocol, the PM control features a block of addresses that can be configured by the user to provide direct access to a list of 40 user configured parameters. This allows the user easy access to this customized list by reading from or writing to a contiguous block of registers.

To acquire a better understanding of the tables found in the back of this manual (See Appendix: (Modbus Programmable Memory Blocks) please read through the text below which defines the column headers used.

### **Assembly Definition Addresses**

- Fixed addresses used to define the parameter that will be stored in the "Working Addresses", which may also be referred to as a pointer. The value stored in these addresses will reflect (point to) the Modbus address of a parameter within the ST control.

### **Assembly Working Addresses**

- Fixed addresses directly related to their associated "Assembly Definition Addresses" (i.e., Assembly Working Addresses 200 & 201 will assume the parameter pointed to by Assembly Definition Addresses 40 & 41).

When the Modbus address of a target parameter is stored in an "Assembly Definition Address" its corresponding working address will return that parameter's actual value. If it's a writable parameter, writing to its working register will change the parameter's actual value.

As an example, Modbus register 360 contains the Analog Input 1 Process Value (See Operations Page, Analog Input Menu). If the value 360 is loaded into Assembly Definition Address 91, the process value sensed by analog input 1 will also be stored in Modbus registers 250 and 251. Note that by default this parameter is also stored in working registers 240 and 241 as well.

The table (See Appendix: Modbus Programmable Memory Blocks) identified as "Assembly Definition Addresses and Assembly Working Addresses" reflects the assemblies and their associated addresses.

### **Software Configuration**

### Using EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> Configurator Software

To enable a user to configure the PM control using a personal computer (PC), Watlow has provided free software for your use. If you have not yet obtained a copy of this software insert the CD (Controller Support Tools) into your CD drive and install the software. Alternatively, if you are viewing this document electronically and have a connection to the internet simply click on the link below and download the software from the Watlow web site free of charge.

### http://www.watlow.com/products/software/zone\_config.cfm

Once the software is installed double click on the EZ-ZONE Configurator icon placed on your desktop during the installation process. If you cannot find the icon follow the steps below to run the software:

- 1. Move your mouse to the "Start" button
- 2. Place the mouse over "All Programs"
- 3. Navigate to the "Watlow" folder and then the subfolder "EZ-ZONE Configurator"
- 4. Click on EZ-ZONE Configurator to run.

The first screen that will appear is shown below.

#### ■ Watlow EZ-ZONE<sup>™</sup> CONFIGURA. Welcome to the EZ-ZONE CONFIGURATOR This program makes it easy for you to configure any of your EZ-ZONE products. Choose one of these options Configure a device while communicating with it. C Create or edit a configuration file to download late O Download a configuration file in to a device. and click Next to begin configuring an EZ-ZONE device. Version: 3.0.31 © 2006 Watlow Electric and Manufacturing Company. All rights Get Updates Cancel Help <u>N</u>ext >

If the PC is already physically connected to the EZ-ZONE PM control click the next button to go on-line.

### Note:

When establishing communications from PC to the EZ-ZONE PM control an interface converter will be required. The Standard Bus network uses EIA-485 as the interface. Most PCs today would require a USB to EIA-485 converter. However, some PCs may still be equipped with EIA-232 ports, therefore an EIA-232 to EIA-485 converter would be required.

As can be seen in the above screen shot the software provides the user with the option of downloading a previously saved configuration as well as the ability to create a configuration off-line to download later. The screen shots that follow will take the user online.

After clicking the next button above it is necessary to define the communications port on the PC to use.

| <sup>®</sup> Watlow EZ-ZONE <sup>™</sup> CONFIGURA   |                |
|--|----------------|
| Select a Communications Port<br>If you don't know which communications port on your computer is connected<br>to the EZ-ZONE device, EZ-ZONE CONFIGURATOR can search for you. | 000            |
| With which Communications Port do you want to communicate?   | Δdvanced       |
| <u>Cancel</u> <u>H</u> elp < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >   | <u>F</u> inish |

The available options allow the user to select "Try them all" or to use a specific known communications port. After installation of your converter if you are not sure which communications port was allocated select "Try them all" and then click next. The screen to follow shows that the software is scanning for devices on the network and that progress is being made.

| <sup>®</sup> Watlow EZ-ZONE™ CONFIGURA   |                    | ×  |
|--|--------------------|----|
| Scan Network for EZ-ZONE device  | 00                 |    |
| When the EZ-ZONE device that you want to configure appears in the list<br>select it, and click Next. |                    |    |
| Available E <u>Z</u> -ZONE Devices:  |                    |    |
| Scanning for EZ-ZONE devices   |                    |    |
| Sto <u>p</u> Scan  | <u>R</u> epeat Sca | an |
| 75%  |                    |    |
| Cancel Help <back next=""></back>  | <u> </u>           |    |

When complete the software will display all of the available devices found on the network as shown below.

| /B | /a Watlow EZ-ZONE™ CONFIGURA 📃 🗖 🔀  |             |             |                 |               |  |  |  |
|----|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|    | Scan Network for EZ-ZONE device<br>When the EZ-ZONE device that you want to configure appears in the list<br>select it, and click Next. |             |             |                 |               |  |  |  |
|    | Available E <u>Z</u> -  | ZONE Device | BS:         |                 |               |  |  |  |
|    | Port  | Address     | Device Name | Model Number    | Serial Numi 👗 |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 1           | EZ-Zone PM  | PM6R4CJ-ALEJAAA |               |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 2           |             | PM3C1FC-1AAAAAA | 7.            |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 3           | EZ-Zone PM  | PM6B2EH-1AAAAAA |               |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 4           | EZ-ZONE PM  | PM8B2CH-3CCHAAA | 2             |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 5           | EZ-Zone ST  | STCL-B2MC-BPAA  | -             |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 6           | EZ-ZONE ST  | STCL-B2MP-EPAA  | ~             |  |  |  |
|    | COM5  | 7           | E7-Zone RM  | RMEE.CCK0.0000  |               |  |  |  |
|    | <   |             |             |                 | >             |  |  |  |
|    | Sto <u>p</u> Scan <u>R</u> epeat Scan   |             |             |                 |               |  |  |  |
|    | 100%  |             |             |                 |               |  |  |  |
|    | <u>Cancel</u> <u>H</u> elp < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext> <u>F</u> inish  |             |             |                 |               |  |  |  |

Watlow EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> PM PID Controller

In the previous screen shot the PM is shown highlighted to bring greater clarity to the control in focus. Any EZ-ZONE device on the network will appear in this window and would be available for the purpose of configurationor monitoring. After clicking on the control of choice simply click the next button once again. The next screen appears below. more clarity for the area of focus by not displaying unwanted menus ad parameters. Once the focus is brought to an individual parameter (single click of mouse) as is the case for Analog Input 1 in the left column, all that can be setup related to that parameter will appear in the center column. The grayed out fields in the center column simply mean that this

### <sup>l</sup> Watlow EZ-ZONE<sup>™</sup> CONFIGURATOR

#### Edit Device Settings On-Line. Configuring Model Number: PM6B2EH-1AAAAAA

Parameters are set in the device as you edit them. Click Next to see more parameters, or click a Menu in the tree to view and edit its settings. Click Finish to save and exit.

| Parameter Menus   | Parameters: Setup: An  | nalog Input 1  | Parameter Help   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Sensor Type<br>TC Linearization<br>RTD Leads<br>Units<br>Scale Low | RTD 100 Ohm       J       Z       Process       0.00       20.00       0       °F       9999       °F       Off       V       0.00       0.5       Off | Parameter Help         Configure the Inputs         Set the controller parameters to match the sensors attached to the inputs.         In Sensor Type, set the analog sensor type to match the device wired to this input.         If a thermocouple is wired to this input, set TC Linearization to match the thermocouple's type.         If an RTD is wired to this input, set RTD Leads to match the number of leads on the RTD.         In Units, set the type of units the sensor will measure.         (004005) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital I/O     Digital I/O 5     Digital I/O 6     Monitor | Range: Not Applicable  | Settings   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Cancel</u> <u>H</u> elp                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

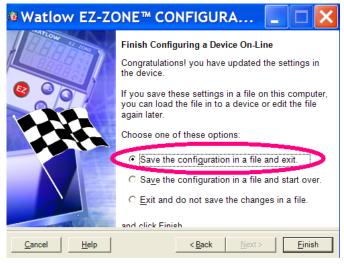
In the screen shot above notice that the device part number is clearly displayed at the top of the page (green highlight added for emphasis). When multiple EZ-ZONE devices are on the network it is important that the part number be noted prior to configuring so as to avoid making unwanted configuration changes to another control.

Looking closely at the left hand column (Parameter Menus) notice that it displays all of the available menus and associated parameters within the control. The menu structure as laid out within this software follows:

- Setup
- Operations
- Factory
- Profile

Navigating from one menu to the next is easy and clearly visible. Simply slide the scroll bar up or down to display the menu and parameter of choice. As an alternative, clicking on the negative symbol next to Setup will collapse the Setup Menu where the Operations Menu will appear next and perhaps deliver does not apply for the type of sensor selected. As an example, notice that when RTD is selected, TC Linearization does not apply and is therefore grayed out. To speed up the process of configuration notice that at the bottom of the center column there is an option to copy settings. If Analog Input 1 and 2 are the same type of sensor click on "Copy Settings" where a copy from to copy to dialog box will appear allowing for quick duplication of all settings.

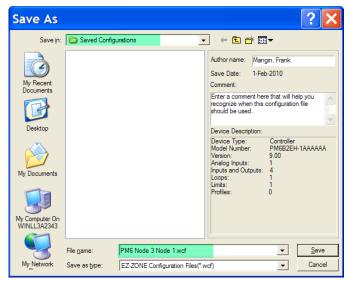
Notice too, that by clicking on any of those items in the center column that context sensitive help will appear for that particular item in the right hand column. Lastly, when the configuration is complete click the "Finish" button at the bottom right of the previous screen shot. The screen that follows this action can be seen below.



Although the PM control now contains the configuration (because the previous discussion focused on doing the configuration on-line) it is suggested that after the configuration process is completed that the user save this file on the PC for future use. If for some reason someone inadvertently changed a setting without understanding the impact it would be easy and perhaps faster to download a saved configuration back to the control versus trying to figure out what was changed.

Of course, there is an option to exit without saving a copy to the local hard drive.

After selecting Save above click the "Finish" button once again. The screen below will than appear.



When saving the configuration note the location where the file will be placed (Saved in) and enter the file name (File name) as well. The default path for saved files follows:

\Program Files\Watlow\EZ-ZONE CONFIGURA-TOR\Saved Configurations The user can save the file to any folder of choice.

# **Chapter 10: Appendix**

## Troubleshooting Alarms, Errors and Control Issues

| Iroubleshooting Al                                       | arms, Errors and Co  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Indication   | Description  | Possible Causes  | Corrective Action  |
| Alarm won't clear or reset                               | Alarm will not clear or reset<br>with keypad or digital input        | <ul> <li>Alarm latching is active</li> <li>Alarm set to incorrect output</li> <li>Alarm is set to incorrect<br/>source</li> <li>Sensor input is out of alarm<br/>set point range</li> <li>Alarm set point is incorrect</li> <li>Alarm is set to incorrect type</li> <li>Digital input function is incor-<br/>rect</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Reset alarm when process is<br/>within range or disable latching</li> <li>Set output to correct alarm<br/>source instance</li> <li>Set alarm source to correct in-<br/>put instance</li> <li>Correct cause of sensor input<br/>out of alarm range</li> <li>Set alarm set point to correct<br/>trip point</li> <li>Set alarm to correct type: pro-<br/>cess, deviation or power</li> <li>Set digital input function and<br/>source instance</li> </ul> |
| Alarm won't occur  | Alarm will not activate output                                       | <ul> <li>Alarm silencing is active</li> <li>Alarm blocking is active</li> <li>Alarm is set to incorrect output</li> <li>Alarm is set to incorrect source</li> <li>Alarm set point is incorrect</li> <li>Alarm is set to incorrect type</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Disable alarm silencing, if required</li> <li>Disable alarm blocking, if required</li> <li>Set output to correct alarm source instance</li> <li>Set alarm source to correct input instance</li> <li>Set alarm set point to correct trip point</li> <li>Set alarm to correct type: process, deviation or power</li> </ul>  |
| RLE 1 Alarm Error<br>RLE2<br>RLE3<br>RLE4                | Alarm state cannot be deter-<br>mined due to lack of sensor<br>input | <ul> <li>Sensor improperly wired or<br/>open</li> <li>Incorrect setting of sensor type</li> <li>Calibration corrupt</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Correct wiring or replace sensor</li> <li>Match setting to sensor used</li> <li>Check calibration of controller</li> </ul>  |
| RLL I Alarm Low<br>RLL Z<br>RLL J<br>RLL J<br>RLL Y      | Sensor input below low alarm<br>set point                            | <ul> <li>Temperature is less than<br/>alarm set point</li> <li>Alarm is set to latching and an<br/>alarm occurred in the past</li> <li>Incorrect alarm set point</li> <li>Incorrect alarm source</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Check cause of under temperature</li> <li>Clear latched alarm</li> <li>Establish correct alarm set point</li> <li>Set alarm source to proper setting</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Alarm High Alarm High Albert Albert Albert Albert</b> | Sensor input above high alarm<br>set point                           | <ul> <li>Temperature is greater than<br/>alarm set point</li> <li>Alarm is set to latching and an<br/>alarm occurred in the past</li> <li>Incorrect alarm set point</li> <li>Incorrect alarm source</li> </ul>   | • Check cause of over tempera-<br>ture   |
| [ <u><b>Er., 1</b>]</u> Error Input                      | Sensor does not provide a valid<br>signal to controller              | <ul> <li>Sensor improperly wired or<br/>open</li> <li>Incorrect setting of sensor type</li> <li>Calibration corrupt</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Correct wiring or replace sensor</li> <li>Match setting to sensor used</li> <li>Check calibration of controller</li> </ul>  |
| Indication   | Description  | Possible Causes  | Corrective Action  |

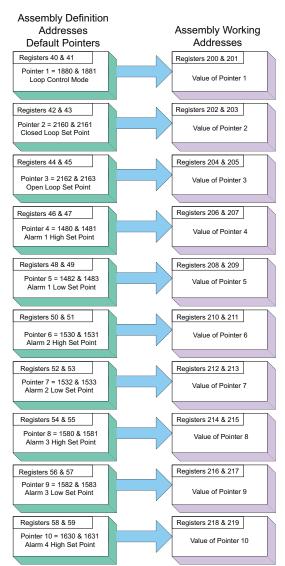
| [LP,o]<br>Loop Open Error<br>[LP,r]<br>Loop Reversed Error | Open Loop Detect is active and         the process value did not deviate by a user-selected value in         a user specified period.         Open Loop Detect is active and         the process value is headed         in the wrong direction when         the output is activated based         on deviation value and user-selected value. | <ul> <li>Setting of Open Loop Detect<br/>Time incorrect</li> <li>Setting of Open Loop Detect<br/>Deviation incorrect</li> <li>Thermal loop is open</li> <li>Open Loop Detect function not<br/>required but activated</li> <li>Setting of Open Loop Detect<br/>Time incorrect</li> <li>Setting of Open Loop Detect<br/>Deviation incorrect</li> <li>Output programmed for incor-<br/>rect function</li> <li>Thermocouple sensor wired in<br/>reverse polarity</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Set correct Open Loop Detect<br/>Time for application</li> <li>Set correct Open Loop Devia-<br/>tion value for application</li> <li>Determine cause of open ther-<br/>mal loop: misplaced sensors,<br/>load failure, loss of power to<br/>load, etc.</li> <li>Deactivate Open Loop Detect<br/>feature</li> <li>Set correct Open Loop Detect<br/>Time for application</li> <li>Set correct Open Loop Devia-<br/>tion value for application</li> <li>Set output function correctly</li> <li>Wire thermocouple correctly,<br/>(red wire is negative)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|---|
| <b>~ P</b> ] Ramping 1                                     | Controller is ramping to new set point   | • Ramping feature is activated  | • Disable ramping feature if not required   |
| EUNI Autotuning 1  | Controller is autotuning the con-<br>trol loop   | <ul> <li>User started the autotune<br/>function</li> <li>Digital input is set to start<br/>autotune</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Wait until autotune completes<br/>or disable autotune feature</li> <li>Set digital input to function<br/>other than autotune, if desired</li> </ul>  |
| No heat/cool action  | Output does not activate load  | <ul> <li>Output function is incorrectly<br/>set</li> <li>Control mode is incorrectly set</li> <li>Output is incorrectly wired</li> <li>Load, power or fuse is open</li> <li>Control set point is incorrect</li> <li>Incorrect controller model for<br/>application</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Set output function correctly</li> <li>Set control mode appropriately<br/>(Open vs Closed Loop)</li> <li>Correct output wiring</li> <li>Correct fault in system</li> <li>Set control set point in appropriate control mode and check<br/>source of set point: remote, idle,<br/>profile, closed loop, open loop</li> <li>Obtain correct controller model<br/>for application</li> </ul>  |
| No Display   | No display indication or LED il-<br>lumination   | <ul> <li>Power to controller is off</li> <li>Fuse open</li> <li>Breaker tripped</li> <li>Safety interlock switch open</li> <li>Separate system limit control activated</li> <li>Wiring error</li> <li>Incorrect voltage to controller</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Turn on power</li> <li>Replace fuse</li> <li>Reset breaker</li> <li>Close interlock switch</li> <li>Reset limit</li> <li>Correct wiring issue</li> <li>Apply correct voltage, check part number</li> </ul>   |
| No Serial Communication                                    | Cannot establish serial commu-<br>nications with the controller  | <ul> <li>Address parameter incorrect</li> <li>Incorrect protocol selected</li> <li>Baud rate incorrect</li> <li>Parity incorrect</li> <li>Wiring error</li> <li>EIA-485 converter issue</li> <li>Incorrect computer or PLC communications port</li> <li>Incorrect software setup</li> <li>Termination resistor may be required</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Set unique addresses on network</li> <li>Match protocol between devices</li> <li>Match baud rate between devices</li> <li>Match parity between devices</li> <li>Correct wiring issue</li> <li>Check settings or replace converter</li> <li>Set correct communication port</li> <li>Correct software setup to match controller</li> <li>Place 120 Ω resistor across EIA-485 on last controller</li> </ul>   |

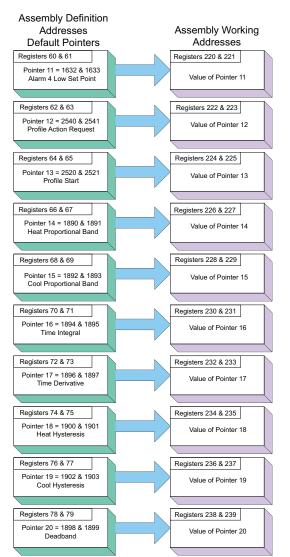
| Indication                              | Description  | Possible Causes  | Corrective Action  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Process doesn't control to set<br>point | Process is unstable or never<br>reaches set point  | <ul> <li>Controller not tuned correctly</li> <li>Control mode is incorrectly set</li> <li>Control set point is incorrect</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Perform autotune or manually<br/>tune system</li> <li>Set control mode appropriately<br/>(Open vs Closed Loop)</li> <li>Set control set point in appro-<br/>priate control mode and check<br/>source of set point: remote, idle,<br/>profile, closed loop, open loop</li> </ul> |
| Temperature runway                      | Process value continues to in-<br>crease or decrease past set<br>point.  | <ul> <li>Controller output incorrectly<br/>programmed</li> <li>Thermocouple reverse wired</li> <li>Controller output wired incor-<br/>rectly</li> <li>Short in heater</li> <li>Power controller connection to<br/>controller defective</li> <li>Controller output defective</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Verify output function is correct<br/>(heat or cool)</li> <li>Correct sensor wiring (red wire<br/>negative)</li> <li>Verify and correct wiring</li> <li>Replace heater</li> <li>Replace or repair power con-<br/>troller</li> <li>Replace or repair controller</li> </ul>       |
| Device Error                            | Controller displays internal mal-<br>function message at power up.   | Controller defective   | • Replace or repair controller   |
| Menus inaccessible                      | Unable to access <b>5EE</b> , <b>DP</b> -<br><b>Er</b> , <b>FLEY</b> or <b>ProF</b> menus<br>or particular prompts in Home<br>Page | <ul> <li>Security set to incorrect level</li> <li>Digital input set to lockout<br/>keypad</li> <li>Custom parameters incorrect</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Check lockout setting in Factory Page</li> <li>Change state of digital input</li> <li>Change custom parameters in Factory Page</li> </ul>   |
| EZ-Key doesn't work                     | EZ-Key does not activate re-<br>quired function  | <ul> <li>EZ-Key function incorrect</li> <li>EZ-Key function instance not<br/>incorrect</li> <li>Keypad malfunction</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Verify EZ-Key function in Setup<br/>Menu</li> <li>Check that the function in-<br/>stance is correct</li> <li>Replace or repair controller</li> </ul>  |

### **Modbus - Programmable Memory Blocks**

### Assembly Definition Addresses and Assembly Working Addresses

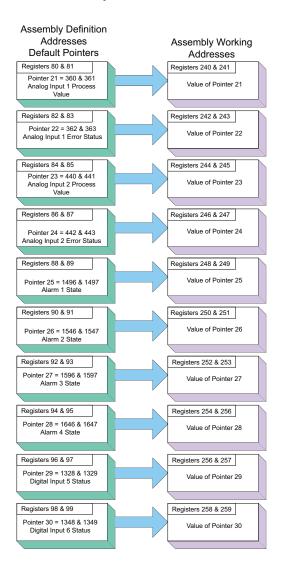
| Assembly Definition<br>Addresses | Assembly Working<br>Addresses | Assembly Definition<br>Addresses | Assembly Working<br>Addresses |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 40 & 41                          | 200 & 201                     | 80 & 81                          | 240 & 241                     |
| 42 & 43                          | 202 & 203                     | 82 & 83                          | 242 & 243                     |
| 44 & 45                          | 204 & 205                     | 84 & 85                          | 244 & 245                     |
| 46 & 47                          | 206 & 207                     | 86 & 87                          | 246 & 247                     |
| 48 & 49                          | 208 & 209                     | 88 & 89                          | 248 & 249                     |
| 50 & 51                          | 210 & 211                     | 90 & 91                          | 250 & 251                     |
| 52 <b>&amp;</b> 53               | 212 & 213                     | 92 & 93                          | 252 & 253                     |
| 54 & 55                          | 214 & 215                     | 94 & 95                          | 254 & 255                     |
| 56 & 57                          | 216 & 217                     | 96 & 97                          | 256 & 257                     |
| 58 & 59                          | 218 & 219                     | 98 & 99                          | 256 & 259                     |
| 60 & 61                          | 220 & 221                     | 100 & 101                        | 260 & 261                     |
| 62 & 63                          | 222 & 223                     | 102 & 103                        | 262 & 263                     |
| 64 & 65                          | 224 & 225                     | 104 & 105                        | 264 & 265                     |
| 66 & 67                          | 226 & 227                     | 106 & 107                        | 266 & 267                     |
| 68 & 69                          | 228 & 229                     | 108 & 109                        | 268 & 269                     |
| 70 & 71                          | 230 & 231                     | 110 & 111                        | 270 & 271                     |
| 72 & 73                          | 232 & 233                     | 112 & 113                        | 272 & 273                     |
| 74 & 75                          | 234 & 235                     | 114 & 115                        | 274 & 275                     |
| 76 & 77                          | 236 & 237                     | 116 & 117                        | 276 & 277                     |
| 78 & 79                          | 238 & 239                     | 118 & 119                        | 278 & 279                     |

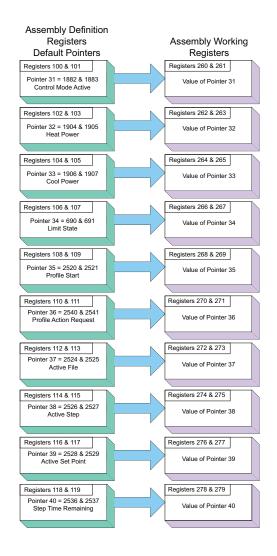




Watlow EZ-ZONE® PM PID Controller

### **Modbus Default Assembly Structure 80-119**





### **Specifications**

### LineVoltage/Power (Minimum /Maximum Ratings)

- $\bullet 85$  to 264V~ (ac), 47 to 63Hz
- •20 to 28V~ (ac), 47 to 63Hz
- •12 to 40V  $\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{--}}}$  (dc)
- $\bullet 14 V\!A$  maximum power consumption (PM4, 8 & 9)
- $\bullet 10V\!Amaximum$  power consumption (PM3 & 6)
- •Data retention upon power failure via nonvolatile memory
- •Compliant with SEMIF47-0200, FigureR1-1 voltage sag requirements @24V  $\sim$  (ac) or higher

### Environment

- $\bullet 0$  to 149°F (-18 to 65°C) operating temperature
- $\bullet\text{-}40$  to  $185^\circ F~(\text{-}40$  to  $85^\circ C)$  storage temperature
- $\bullet 0$  to 90%RH, non-condensing

### Accuracy

- •Calibration accuracy and sensor conformity:  $\pm 0.1\%$  of span,  $\pm 1^{\circ}C$  @ the calibrated ambient temperature and rated line voltage
- •Types R, S, B; 0.2%
- •Type T below -50°C; 0.2%
- •Calibration ambient temperature @ 77  $\pm$ 5°F (25 $\pm$ 3°C)
- •Accuracy span :1000 °F (540°C) min.
- •Temperature stability: ±0.1 °F/°F (±0.1 °C/°C) rise in ambient maximum

### **Agency Approvals**

- $\bullet \mathrm{UL}^{\textcircled{B}}$  Listed to  $\mathrm{UL}^{\textcircled{B}}$  61010-1 File E185611
- •UL® Reviewed to CSA C22.2 No.61010-1-04
- $\bullet UL^{\textcircled{8}}$  50 Type 4X, NEMA 4X indoor locations, IP66 front panel seal (indoor use only)
- $\bullet {\rm FM}$  Class 3545 File 3029084 temperature limit switches
- •CE-See Declaration of Conformity RoHS and W.E.E.E.compliaint
- •This equipment is suitable for use in Class 1, Div.2, Groups A, B, C and D or non-hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A
- $\bullet \mathrm{UL}^{\textcircled{B}}$  Listed to ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2007 File E184390
- $\bullet \rm PM3/6$  CSA C22. No. 24 File 158031 Class 4813-02, both 1/32 and 1/16 DIN CSA approved
- $\bullet$  UL® reviewed to Standard No. CSA C22.2 No.213-M1987, Canadain Hazardous locations

### Controller

- •User selectable heat/cool, on-off, P, PI, PD, PID or alarm action
- $\bullet Auto-tune with TRU-TUNE^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}\xspace+$  adaptive control algorithm
- •Control sampling rates: input = 10Hz, outputs = 10Hz

#### Profile Ramp/Soak - Real Time Clock and Battery Back-up

- •Accuracy (typical):  $\pm 30$ PPM at 77°F (25°C)
- •+30/-100 PPM at -4 to 149°F (-20 to 65°C)
- •Battery type: lithium (recycle properly)
- •Battery typical life: three cumulative years of unpowered life at 77°F (25°C)

### **Isolated Serial Communications**

•EIA232/485, Modbus® RTU

### Wiring Termination—Touch-Safe Terminals

- $\bullet$  Input, power and controller output terminals are touch safe re movable 3.30 to 0.0507  $mm^2\,(12$  to 22 AWG)
- •Wire strip length 7.6 mm (0.30 in.)
- •Torque 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.)

### **Universal Input**

- •Thermocouple, grounded or ungrounded sensors
- •>20M $\Omega$  input impedance
- $\bullet 3\mu A$  open sensor detection
- •Max. of  $2K\Omega$  source resistance
- •RTD 2 or 3 wire, platinum, 1000 and 10000 @ 0°C calibration to DIN curve  $(0.00385\Omega/\Omega/^{\circ}C)$
- •Process, 0-20mA @ 100 $\Omega$  , or 0-10V =(dc) @ 20k $\Omega$  input imped-

#### ance

- Voltage Input Ranges
  - Accuracy  $\pm 10 \text{mV} \pm 1 \text{ LSD}$  at standard conditions
- Temperature stability ±100 PPM/°C maximum Milliamp Input Ranges
  - Accuracy ±20µA ±1 LSD at standard conditions
- Accuracy  $\pm 20\mu A \pm 1$  LSD at standard conditions
- Temperature stability ±100 PPM/°C maximum
- **Resolution Input Ranges** 
  - 0 to 10V: 200 µV nominal
  - 0 to 20 mA: 0.5 mA nominal

### •Potentiometer: 0 to $1,200\Omega$

### •Inverse scaling

| Input Type                 | Max<br>Error<br>@ 25<br>Deg C | Accuracy<br>Range<br>Low | Accuracy<br>Range<br>High | Units       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| J                          | ±1.75                         | 0                        | 750                       | Deg C       |
| K                          | ±2.45                         | -200                     | 1250                      | Deg C       |
| T (-200 to 350)            | ±1.55                         | 0                        | 350                       | Deg C       |
| Ν                          | ±2.25                         | 0                        | 1250                      | Deg C       |
| Е                          | ±2.10                         | -200                     | 900                       | Deg C       |
| R                          | ±3.9                          | 0                        | 1450                      | Deg C       |
| S                          | ±3.9                          | 0                        | 1450                      | Deg C       |
| В                          | ±2.66                         | 870                      | 1700                      | Deg C       |
| C                          | ±3.32                         | 0                        | 2315                      | Deg C       |
| D                          | ±3.32                         | 0                        | 2315                      | Deg C       |
| F (PTII)                   | ±2.34                         | 0                        | 1343                      | Deg C       |
| RTD, 100 ohm               | ±2.00                         | -200                     | 800                       | Deg C       |
| RTD, 1000 ohm              | ±2.00                         | -200                     | 800                       | DegC        |
| mV                         | ±0.05                         | 0                        | 50                        | mV          |
| Volts                      | ±0.01                         | 0                        | 10                        | Volts       |
| mAdc                       | ±0.02                         | 0                        | 20                        | mAmps<br>DC |
| mAac                       | ±5                            | -50                      | 50                        | mAmps<br>AC |
| Potentiometer,<br>1K range | ±1                            | 0                        | 1000                      | Ohms        |
| Thermistor, 5K<br>range    | ±5                            | 0                        | 5000                      | Ohms        |
| Thermistor,<br>10K range   | ±10                           | 0                        | 10000                     | Ohms        |
| Thermistor,<br>Thermistor  | ±20                           | 0                        | 20000                     | Ohms        |
| Thermistor,<br>40K range   | ±40                           | 0                        | 40000                     | Ohms        |

| Operating Range |           |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| Input Type      | Range Low | Range High |  |  |  |
| J               | -210      | 1200       |  |  |  |
| K               | -270      | 1371       |  |  |  |
| Т               | -270      | 400        |  |  |  |
| N               | -270      | 1300       |  |  |  |
| Е               | -270      | 1000       |  |  |  |
| R               | -50       | 1767       |  |  |  |

| Operating Range            |      |       |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|------|-------|--|--|--|
| S                          | -50  | 1767  |  |  |  |
| В                          | -50  | 1816  |  |  |  |
| С                          | 0    | 2315  |  |  |  |
| D                          | 0    | 2315  |  |  |  |
| F (PTII)                   | 0    | 1343  |  |  |  |
| RTD (100 ohm)              | -200 | 800   |  |  |  |
| RTD (1000 ohm)             | -200 | 800   |  |  |  |
| mV                         | -50  | 50    |  |  |  |
| Volts                      | 0    | 10    |  |  |  |
| mAdc                       | 0    | 20    |  |  |  |
| mAac                       | -50  | 50    |  |  |  |
| Potentiometer, 1K<br>range | 0    | 1200  |  |  |  |
| Resistance, 5K range       | 0    | 5000  |  |  |  |
| Resistance, 10K range      | 0    | 10000 |  |  |  |
| Resistance, 20K range      | 0    | 20000 |  |  |  |
| Resistance, 40K range      | 0    | 40000 |  |  |  |

### **Thermistor Input**

- + 0 to 40KW, 0 to 20KW, 0 to 10KW, 0 to 5KW
- 2.252K $\Omega$  and 10K $\Omega$  base at 77°F (25°C)
- Linearization curves built in
- Third party Thermistor compatibility requirements

| Base R<br>@ 25C | Alpha<br>Tech-<br>niques | Beta<br>THERM | YSI | Prompt |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|
| 2.252K          | Curve A                  | 2.2K3A        | 004 | А      |
| 10K             | Curve A                  | 10K3A         | 016 | В      |
| 10K             | Curve C                  | 10K4A         | 006 | С      |

### 2 Digital Input/Output Option - 2 DIO

- $\bullet$ Digital input update rate 10Hz
  - DC voltage
    - Max. input 36V @ 3mA
    - $\bullet$  Min. high state 3V at 0.25mA
    - Max. low state 2V
  - Dry contact
    - Min. open resistance  $10 \mathrm{K}\Omega$
    - Max. closed resistance  $50\Omega$
  - Max. short circuit 20mA
- •Digital output update rate 10Hz
  - Output voltage 24V, current limit, Output 6 = 10mA max., Output 5 = 3 pole DIN-A-MITE  $^{\textcircled{8}}$  or 24mA max.

### **Output Hardware**

- •Switched dc = 22 to 32V= (dc) @30mA
- •Switched dc/open collector = 30V (dc) max. @ 100mA max. current sink
- •Solid state relay (SSR), FormA, 0.5A @ 24V~ (ac) min., 264V ~ (ac) max., opto-isolated, without contact suppression, 20 VA 120/240V~ (ac) pilot duty
- •Electromechanical relay, FormC, 5A, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V= (dc)max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load, 125 VA pilot duty at 120/240V~ (ac), 25 VA at 24V~ (ac)
- •Electromechanical relay, FormA, 5A, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V<sup>=</sup> (dc) max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load, 125 VA pilot duty at 120/240V~ (ac), 25 VA at 24V~ (ac)
- •NO-ARC relay, FormA, 15A, 24 to 240V~ (ac), noV= (dc), resistive load, 2 million cycles at rated load
- •Universal process/retransmit, Output range selectable: - 0 to 10V =:(dc) into a min. 1,000 $\Omega$  load

- 0 to 20mA into max. 800 $\Omega$  load Resolution
- dc ranges: 2.5mV nominal
- mA ranges: 5 µA nominal
- Calibration Accuracy
- dc ranges:  $\pm 15 \text{ mV}$
- mA ranges:  $\pm 30~\mu A$
- Temperature Stability
- 100 ppm/°C

### **Operator Interface**

- $\bullet \mathrm{Dual}\;4$  digit, 7 segment LED displays
- •Advance, infinity, up and down keys, plus optional programmable EZ-KEY(s) depending on model size
- $\bullet Typical$  display update rate 1Hz
- $\bullet \mbox{RESET}$  key substituted for infinity on all models including the limit control

### Dimensions

|            | Dimensions                             |                       |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size       | Behind Width Height<br>Panel<br>(max.) |                       | Display Character<br>Height |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/32       | 101.6 mm<br>(4.00 in)                  | 53.3 mm<br>(2.10 in)  | 30.9 mm<br>(1.22 in)        | left: 7.59 mm (0.299<br>in)<br>right: 5.90 mm (0.220<br>in)                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4        | 100.8 mm<br>(3.97 in)                  | 100.3 mm<br>(3.95 in) | 100.3 mm<br>(3.95 in)       | up: 11.43 mm (0.450<br>in)<br>middle: 9.53 mm<br>(0.375 in)<br>low: 7.62 mm (0.300<br>in)    |  |  |  |  |
| 1/16       | 101.6 mm<br>(4.00 in)                  | 53.3 mm<br>(2.10 in)  | 53.3 mm<br>(2.10 in)        | up: 10.80 mm (0.425<br>in)<br>low: 6.98 mm (0.275<br>in)                                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1/8<br>(H) | 101.6 mm<br>(4.00 in)                  | 100.3 mm<br>(2.10 in) | 53.9 mm<br>(1.22 in)        | top: 11.4 mm (0.450<br>in)<br>middle: 9.53 mm<br>(0.375 in)<br>bottom: 7.62 mm<br>(0.300 in) |  |  |  |  |
| 1/8<br>(V) | 101.6 mm<br>(4.00 in)                  | 53.3 mm<br>(2.10 in)  | 100.3 mm<br>(3.95 in)       | top: 11.4 mm (0.450<br>in)<br>middle: 9.53 mm<br>(0.375 in)<br>bottom: 7.62 mm<br>(0.300 in) |  |  |  |  |

| Weight  |                                |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>1/32 DIN (PM3)</b>                               | <b>1/8 DIN (PM8&amp;9)</b>     |  |
| • Controller: 127 g (4.5 oz.)                       | • Controller: 284 g (10 oz.)   |  |
| <b>1/16 DIN (PM6)</b>                               | <b>1/4 DIN (PM4)</b>           |  |
| • Controller: 186 g (6.6 oz.)                       | • Controller: 331 g (11.7 oz.) |  |
| User Manual<br>• User manual: 221.81 g<br>(7.82 oz) |                                |  |

Modbus® is a trademark of AEG Schneider Automation Inc.

EtherNet/IP™ is a trademark of ControlNet International Ltd. used under license by Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc. (ODVA). UL® is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

$$\label{eq:constraint} \begin{split} & \text{DeviceNet}^{\text{TM}} \text{ is a trademark of Open DeviceNet Vendors Association.} \\ & \text{Note:} \end{split}$$

These specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

## **Ordering Information for PID Controller Models**

|  | <mark>troller</mark><br>DNE® PID Controller Models   | PM   | ТТ |    | · – | _ · - | _ <b>A</b> | <u> </u> | ᠂᠇ᠴ |
|--|--|--|----|----|-----|-------|------------|----------|-----|
| TRU-   | TUNE+ <sup>®</sup> Adaptive Tune, red-green  | n 7-segment displays   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| Deal   |  |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 3<br>Pack  | age Size<br>Panel Mount 1/32 DIN   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 6  | Panel Mount 1/16 DIN   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 8  | Panel Mount 1/8 DIN Vertical   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 9  | Panel Mount 1/8 DIN Horizontal   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 4  | Panel Mount 1/4 DIN Horizontal   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| Prin   | nary Function  |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| С  | PID Controller with Universal Ir   | nput   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| R  |  | nput and Profiling Ramp and Soak   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| В  |  | nput and Profiling Ramp and Soak   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| Ŧ  | and Battery Backup with Real T   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| J<br>N   | PID Controller with Thermistor   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| E  |  | Input and Profiling Ramp and Soak<br>Input and Profiling Ramp and Soak   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| Б  | and Battery Backup with Real T   |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| s  | Custom Firmware  | line clock   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
|  | ions B and E are not available   | with PM3 or PM6  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| Pow  | er Supply, Digital Input/Outp  |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 1  | 100 to 240V~ (ac)  |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 2  | 100 to 240V~ (ac) plus 2 Digital   | I/O points   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 3  | 15 to 36V= (dc) and 24V~ (ac)  |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| 4  | 15 to 36V= (dc) and 24V~ (ac), p   | lus 2 Digital I/O points   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| Outp   | out 1 and 2 Hardware Option  | s  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
|  | Output 1   | Output 2   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CA   |  |  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CA   | Switched dc/open collector   | None   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH   | Switched dc/open collector   | NO-ARC 15 A power control  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control   |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time  |    |    |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time   |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time   |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A   |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH<br>KK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A   |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH<br>KK<br>Com                                      | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br><b>ions CH, EH and KH are not ave</b>   | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A   |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH<br>KK   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A   |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH<br>KK<br>- Opt<br>Com<br>A<br>1                   | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Methanical Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A<br><b>ailable with PM3 (1/32 DIN)</b>                     |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH<br>KK<br>- Opt<br>A<br>1<br>- Star                | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br><b>ions CH, EH and KH are not avo</b><br><b>munications Options</b><br>None<br>EIA 485 Modbus RTU®<br><b>indard Bus EIA-485 always inclu</b>  | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A<br><b>ailable with PM3 (1/32 DIN)</b>                     |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |
| CH<br>CC<br>CJ<br>CK<br>EA<br>EH<br>EC<br>EJ<br>EK<br>FA<br>FC<br>FJ<br>FK<br>AK<br>KH<br>KK<br>- Opt<br>Com<br>A<br>1<br>- Star<br>Futu | Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Switched dc/open collector<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form C<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>Universal process<br>None<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A | NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Switched dc<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>None<br>Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)<br>Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time<br>Solid-State Relay 0.5 A, form A<br>NO-ARC 15 A power control<br>Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A<br><b>ailable with PM3 (1/32 DIN)</b>                     |    | e) |     |       |            |          |     |

 Custom Options

 AA
 Standard EZ-ZONE face plate

 12
 Class 1, Div. 2 (Not available with mechanical relay output types E, H, J)

### Index

*R.b.L* Alarm Blocking 58, 83 **RELF** AC Line Frequency 60, 82 R.dL Alarm Delay 59 R.JSP Alarm Display 59 *R*<sub>*h*</sub> Alarm High Set Point 39, 83 *R***.h y** Alarm Hysteresis 58, 83 R , Analog Input Menu 34, 45 **RLR** Alarm Latching 58, 83 RLE I RLEZ RLEJ RLEY Alarm Error 1 to 4 27 R.L 9 Alarm Logic 58 RL. F. I. RL. F2 RL. F3 RL. F4 Alarm High 1 to 4 27 <u> AL.H I AL.H2 AL.H3 AL.H4</u> Alarm High 1 to 4 27 ALL I ALL2 ALL3 ALL4 Alarm Low 1 to 4 27 ALL I ALL2 ALL3 ALL4 Alarm Low 1 to 4 27 RLLI RLLZ RLLJ RLLY Alarm Low 1 to 4 27 *BLP7* Alarm Menu 39, 57 R.L o Alarm Low Set Point 39, 83 R.5 d Alarm Sides 58 *R***.5**, Alarm Silencing 59, 83 R.LP Absolute Temperature 47 RESP Autotune Set Point 37, 74 *RLLn* Attention 27, 28, 83 *R***.***E**Y* Alarm Type 57, 82 Runt Altitude Units 49 RUL Autotune 37, 74 **6715** 79 *L.R.9* Cool Algorithm 52, 80 **[RL**] Calibration Menu 71 L.C. Cool Output Curve 52, 79 **[\_F** Display Units 60 **[hRn** Channel 62 **[.h y**] Cool Hysteresis 38, 80 [L.L.E.J. Communications LED Activity 61 **LOC** Wait for Time 65 *LL* Clear 83 Control Mode 37, 79 **[...77** Control Mode Active 36 **LodE** Public Key 68, 71 Communications Menu 62, 63, 65, 69 *L.P.b* Cool Proportional Band 38, 75, 80 **[.Pr**] Cool Power 36, 75 **[.5P**] Closed Loop Set Point 37 **C.5P** Closed Loop Working Set Point 36 CUSE Custom Menu 28, 74 **GREE** Date of Manufacture 71 **db** Dead Band 38, 81 dEC Decimal 46

**d** .o Digital Input/Output Menu 36, 49 d .r Direction 49 do.5 Digital Output State 36 **dold** Day of Week 63 **d.Pr 5** Display Pairs 44, 62 **d.** *L* , Display Time 62 Event Input Status 36 Electrical Input Offset 72. 76 Electrical Input Slope 72, 76 Electrical Output Offset 72 Ent I Active Event Output 1 41, 42 Event Output 2 67 Er. I Er. 2 Error Input 1 or 2 27 Error Input 1 27 FR IL Input Error Failure 53, 79 F , Digital Output Function Instance 50, 52 F , Output Function Instance 55, 56 Filter 46 F IL Filter Time 77 Fn Output Function 55, 56 Fn Function 48 FUn Function Key Menu 59 **Global Menu 60** 95d Guaranteed Soak Deviation 61 **95***d* **I** Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1 61 95E Guaranteed Soak Enable 61 **95E** Guaranteed Soak Enable 61 **h.R9** Heat Algorithm 52, 80 h.h y Heat Hysteresis 37, 80 **hour** 33 **hoUr** 63 hour Hours 41 Hours Remaining 33 Minutes Remaining 33 Seconds Remaining 33 hollr Hours 63 **h.Pb** Heat Proportional Band 37, 75, 80 **h.P**r Heat Power 36, 75 .[ R Calibration Offset 34, 76–77 1dle Set Point 37 .Er Input Error Latching 46 .Er Input Error Status 34 Input Point 1 47 ,P.2 Input Point 2 **P.J** Input Point 3

**P.Y** Input Point 4 47 .P.2 Input Point 2 47 rP.3 Input Point 3 47 1. Input Point 4 47 **P.5** Input Point 5 47 1. Input Point 6 48 1. Input Point 7 48 **P.B** Input Point 8 48 , P.9 Input Point 9 48 **.P. 10** Input Point 10 48 **PF4** IP Fixed Address Part 4 61, 62 JL Jump Count Remaining 42 Jump Step 66 L.dd Open Loop Detect Deviation 54 L.dE Open Loop Detect Enable 53 L.dE Open Loop Detect Time 53 Linearization 45 Lnr Linearization Menu 34, 46 LoC Security Setting Menu 69. 71 LoC.L, Locked Access Level 85 Locked Access Level 68, 70 Lock Operations Page 69. 84 Lock Profiling Page 70, 71, 84 LooP Control Loop Menu 52 Loop Menu 37 LOOP Open Error 27 Loop Open Error 1 27 [LP.r ] Loop Reversed Error 27 [LP.r ] Loop Reversed Error 1 27 **ГЛЯ** 79 Manual Power 53 **PARP** Data Map 32 **Г1 I** 33 Minutes 41 Minutes 63 Monitor Menu 36 **P1** Electrical Measurement 71, 76 nU.5 Non-volatile Save 63 nU.5 Non-volatile Save 63 o.[ R Calibration Offset 57 o.[ L Output Control 50, 55 o.Fn Output Function 75, 78 oF5L PV Offset 35 output High Power Scale 50, 56 o.L o Output Low Power Scale 50, 55 oP Open Loop Set Point 38 oP.2 Output Point 2 47 oP.3 Output Point 3 47

oP.4 Output Point 4 47 oP.5 Output Point 5 47 oP.6 Output Point 6 48 oP.7 Output Point 7 48 oPB Output Point 8 48 oP.9 Output Point 9 48 **P.ID** Output Point 10 48 o.t b Output Time Base 50, 55 oEPE Output Menu 55 o.L 9 Output Type 56, 78 PR5.R, Administrator Password 85 **PRSR** Administrator Password 68, 70 PRSE Password Enable 68, 70 PR55 Password 71 PR55 Password 68 PR5., User Password 85 PR5. User Password 68, 70 **P.dL** Peltier Delay 53 PEE Process Error Enable 46 P.EL Process Error Low 46 Pn Part Number 71 Pot Power Out Time 44 Process 47 P.5ER Profile Status Menu 40 Profile Type 61 Punk Pressure Units 49 Pu Process Value Menu 48 PuR Process Value Active 36 r.En Remote Enable 37 rEu Software Revision 71 **r.h**, Range High 46, 57, 77 **r**h Relative Humidty 47 r.Lo Range Low 45, 56, 77 **FLOC** Read Lockout Security 70. 84 roll, Rolling Password 85 FOLL Rolling Password 68, 70 **~ P** Ramp Action 54, 82 rPI Ramping 27 **- P I** Ramping 1 27 **r P I r P 2** Ramping 1 or 2 27 **r.r.** *E* Ramp Rate 54, 82 r.r Thermistor Resistance Range 46 r.5[ Ramp Scale 54, 82 r.5r Retransmit Source 78 r E.L RTD Leads 45 r. EP Relative Temperature 47 r. E YP Ramping Type 61 5.6 L d Software Build 71 **5EE** 33 Seconds 41 **5En** Sensor Type 45, 75, 77 **5F n.R** Source Function A 57 5.h , Scale High 45, 56, 77, 78 5 .R Event Input Source Instance A 61 5 .b Event Input Source Instance

B 61 5 .L Silence 83 5.L o Scale Low 45, 56, 77, 78 5LoC Set Lockout Security 70, 84 5n Serial Number 71 5569 Profile Start Step 51 5EP Active Step 41 5.E YP Active Step Type 41 Source Value A 35 **E.Rg** User Tune Aggressiveness 52, 74 *L.b.n.d* TRU-TUNE+<sup>™</sup> Band 52, 75 E. Thermistor Curve 46 Ed Time Derivative 38, 75, 81 *L.***9** TRU-TUNE+™ Gain 52, 75 *L*, Time Integral 38, 75, 80 ELLUN TRU-TUNE+™ Enable 52, 75 EUn I Tuning 27 EUn I EUn2 Tuning 1 or 2 27 Elln | Tuning 1 27 UFR User Failure Action 53 ULoC Unlock Menu 85 USr.r User Restore Set 62, 74 User Save Set 62, 74 UJE.2 Wait Event 2 66 ZonE Zone 61

### Α

Absolute Temperature 47 AC Line Frequency 60, 82 A Conceptual View of the PM 4 Active Event Output (1 or 2) 41, 42 Active Step 41 Active Step Type 41 adaptive tuning 75 Address Modbus 62 Address Standard Bus 62, 63 Administrator Password 68, 70 agency approvals 3 alarm blocking 83 Alarm Menu 39, 57 alarms 82 Blocking 58,83 deviation 82 Display 59 Hysteresis 58, 83 Latching 58, 83 Logic 58 process 82 set points 82 Sides 58 Silencing 59, 83 Source 57 Type 57 Alarm Type 82 Altitude Units 43 Analog Input Menu 34, 45 Assembly Definition Addresses 93

Assembly Definition Addresses 86 Assembly Definition Addresses and Assembly Working Addresses 93 Assembly Working Addresses 86, 93 Attention Codes 28 auto (closed loop) control 79 Autotune 74 Autotune Aggressiveness 52, 53 Autotune Request 37 Autotune Set Point 37, 74 autotuning 74–75 autotuning with TRU-TUNE+™ 75

### В

Baud Rate 62 Blocking 58, 83 bumpless transfer 79

### С

calibrating an analog input 76 Calibration Menu 71 Calibration Offset 34, 57, 76-77 changing the set point 28 Channel 62 chattering output 80 chemical compatibility 13 CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) 31 Closed Loop Set Point 37 Closed Loop Working Set Point 36 Communications Menu 62, 63, 65, 69 Setup Page 33, 43 Control 50, 55 Control Loop Menu 52 control methods 79 Control Mode 37, 79 Control Mode Active 36 **Control Module Menus** Factory Page Calibration Menu 71 Security Setting Menu 69, 71 **Operations Page** Alarm Menu 39 Analog Input Menu 34 Digital Input/Output Menu 36 Linearization Menu 34 Loop Menu 37 Monitor Menu 36 Process Value Menu 35 Profile Status Menu 40 Setup Page Alarm Menu 57 Analog Input Menu 45 Communications Menu 62, 63, 65, 69 Control Loop Menu 52 Digital Input/Output Menu 49

Global Menu 60 Linearization Menu 46 Output Menu 55 Process Value 48 Cool Algorithm 52, 80 Cool Hysteresis 38, 80 Cool Output Curve 52, 79 Cool Power 36, 75 Cool Proportional Band 38, 75, 80 Custom Menu 74

### D

Data Map 32, 63 Date of Manufacture 71 dead band 81 Dead Band 38, 81 Decimal 46 default Home Page parameters 26, 28 deviation alarms 82 Digital Input Function 60 Digital Input/Output Menu 36, 49 dimensions 9, 11 1/16 DIN 8 Direction 49 Display 59 Display Pairs 44, 62 displays 26 Display Time 62 Display Units 60 Down Key 26

### E

Electrical Gain 76 Electrical Input Offset 72, 76 Electrical Input Slope 72, 76 Electrical Measurement 71, 76 Electrical Output Offset 72 Electrical Output Slope 72 End Set Point Value 67 Event Output (1 and 2) 67 EZ Key 84

### F

Factory Page 68 Filter Time 46, 77 filter time constant 77 Function 43, 75 Function Instance 50, 52 Function Key Menu 84

### G

Global Menu 60 Setup Page 33, 43 Guaranteed Soak Deviation 44 Guaranteed Soak Deviation 61 Guaranteed Soak Enable 44, 61

### Η

Heat Algorithm 52, 80

Heat Hysteresis 37, 80 Heat Power 36, 75 Heat Proportional Band 37, 75, 80 High Power Scale 50, 56 high range 77 high scale 77 High Set Point Alarm 39, 40, 83 Loop 54, 77 Home Page 28, 74 Hours 65 Hysteresis 58, 83

### I

Idle Set Point 37 Input Error Failure 53, 79 Input Error Latching 46, 79 Input Error Status 34 input events 4 input features 76-78 calibration 76 Input Point 1 43 Input Point 2 43 Input Point 3 43 Input Point 4 43 Input Point 5 43 Input Point 6 43 Input Point 7 43 Input Point 8 43 Input Point 9 43 Input Point 10 43 inputs 4 Input Sensor Type 75 installation 12 Instance 60 IP Fixed Address Part 4 61, 62

### J

Jump Count 67 Jump Count Remaining 42 Jump Step 66

### Κ

keys and displays 1/16 DIN 26

### L

Latching 58, 83 Level 59 Linearization 32, 45 Linearization Menu 34, 46 Locked Access Level 68, 70 Lock Operations Page 84 Lockout Menu 84 Lock Profiling Page 84 Logic 58 Loop Menu 37 Low Power Scale 50, 55 low range 77 low scale 77 Low Set Point Alarm 39, 83 Loop 54, 77

### Μ

Manual Control Indicator Light 79 manual (open loop) control 79 manual tuning 75 Message Action 27 message, display 27 Minutes 65, 66 Modbus Default Assembly Structure 80-119 94 Modbus - Programmable Memory Blocks 93 Modbus Word Order 63 Monitor Menu 36

### Ν

navigating Factory Page 68 pages and menus 30 Profiling Page 64 Setup Page 33, 43 network wiring 23 no-arc relay 78 Non-volatile Save 44

### 0

on-off control 80 Open Loop Detect Deviation 54 Open Loop Detect Enable 53 **Open Loop Detection 83** Open Loop Detect Time 53 Open Loop Set Point 38 **Operations Page 33** output configuration 79 output features 77 Output Function 56, 78 Output Menu 55 Output Point 1 43 Output Point 2 43 Output Point 3 43 Output Point 4 43 Output Point 5 43 Output Point 6 43 Output Point 7 43 Output Point 8 43 Output Point 9 43 Output Point 10 43 output power scaling 78 outputs 4 Output State 36 Output Type 56, 78

### Ρ

P3T armor sealing system 3 Parameter 1 to 20 69 Parameter ID 31 Parity 63 Part Number 71 Password 71

Password Enable 68 Peltier Delay 43, 53 Power Out Time 44, 61 Pressure Units 43 process alarms 82 Process Error Enable 46 Process Error Low 46 Process Value 34, 48 Process Value Active 36 Process Value Menu 35 Profibus 32 Profibus Index 31 Profile Status Menu 40 Profile Type 61 Profiling Page 64 profiling parameters 64 programming the Home Page 74 proportional control 80 plus integral (PI) control 80 plus integral plus derivative (PID) control 81 Protocol 62 Public Key 68, 71

### Q

### R

Ramp Action 54 Ramp Rate 54, 82 Ramp Scale 54, 82 Range High 46, 57, 77 Range Low 45, 56, 77 Read Lockout Security 84 Real Time Clock 32, 44 Relative Humidty 47 Relative Temperature 47 Remote Enable 37 removing mounted controller 12 responding to a displayed message 27-28 restoring user settings 74 retransmit 77 Retransmit Source 56, 78 Rolling Password 68, 70 RTD Leads 45

### S

saving user settings 74 Scale High 45, 56, 77, 78 Scale Low 45, 56, 77, 78 Seconds 65 secure settings 84, 85 Security Setting 69, 71 sensor selection 77 Sensor Type 45, 75, 77 Serial Number 71 Set Lockout Security 84 set point high limit 77 Set Point High Limit Open Loop 54 set point low limit 77 Set Point Low Limit Open Loop 54 Setup Page 43 Sides Alarm 58 Silencing 59, 83 single set point ramping 82 Software Build 71 Software Revision 71 Source 57 System Security 85

### Т

Target Set Point 65 temperature units indicator lights 26 Thermistor 18, 45 Time Base 50, 55 Time Derivative 38, 75, 81 Time Integral 38, 75, 80 TRU-TUNE+<sup>TM</sup> Band 52, 75 TRU-TUNE+<sup>TM</sup> Enable 52, 75 TRU-TUNE+<sup>TM</sup> Gain 52, 75 tuning the PID parameters 74 Type 57

### U

upper display 26 User Failure Action 53 User Password 68, 70 User Restore Set 62, 74 User Save Set 62, 74 User Tune Aggressiveness 74 Using EZ-ZONE® Configurator Software 87 using the software 84

### V

variable time base 81

### W

Wait Event (1 and 2) 66 Wait For Process Instance 66 Wait For Time 65 weight 96 wiring digital input or output 5 16 high power 16 input 1 potentiometer 17 input 1 process 17 input 1 RTD 17 input 1 thermocouple 17 input 2 thermocouple 18 low power 16 Modbus RTU or Standard Bus EIA-485 communications 23 output 1 mechanical relay, form C 20 output 1 solid-state relay, form A 21

output 1 switched dc/open collector 19, 20 output 1 universal process 20 output 2 mechanical relay, form A 22 output 2 no-arc relay, form A 22 output 2 solid-state relay, form A 22 output 2 switched DC/open collector 21 output 3 switched dc/open collector 23 Standard Bus EIA-485 communications 23

### Х

Υ

Z Zone Display 62

### Series EZ-ZONE<sup>®</sup> PM

Declares that the following product:

WATLOW

an ISO 9001 approved facility since 1996.

1241 Bundy Blvd. Winona, MN 55987 USA

| Deciares that the following prout   |   |
|---|---|
| Designation:  | Series EZ-ZONE <sup>®</sup> PM (Panel Mount)  |
| Model Numbers:  | PM (3, 6, 8, 9 or 4)(Any Letter or number) – (1, 2, 3 or 4)(A, C, E, F or K) (A, C, H, J or K)(Any letter or number) – (Any letter or number)(A, C, E, F or K)(A, C, H, J or K) (Any three letters or numbers)            |
| Classification:<br>Rated Voltage and Frequency:<br>Rated Power Consumption: | Temperature control, Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2, IP66<br>100 to 240 V~ (ac 50/60 Hz) <b>or</b> 15 to 36 V= dc/ 24 V~ac 50/60 Hz<br>10 VA maximum PM3, PM6 Models.<br>14 VA maximum PM8, PM9, PM4 Models |

Meets the essential requirements of the following European Union Directives by using the relevant standards show below to indicate compliance.

| 2004/108/EC Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive |                |   |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| EN 61326-1  | 2006           | Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory<br>use – EMC requirements (Industrial Immunity, Class B<br>Emissions). |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-4-2  | 1996 +A1,A2    | Electrostatic Discharge Immunity  |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-4-3  | 2006           | Radiated Field Immunity 10V/M 80–1000 MHz, 3 V/M 1.4–2.7 GHz  |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-4-4  | 2004           | Electrical Fast-Transient / Burst Immunity  |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-4-5  | 2006           | Surge Immunity  |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-4-6  | 1996 +A1,A2,A3 | Conducted Immunity  |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-4-11                                       | 2004           | Voltage Dips, Short Interruptions and Voltage Variations Immunity   |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-3-2  | 2006           | Harmonic Current Emissions  |  |  |  |
| EN 61000-3-3 <sup>1</sup>                           | 2005           | Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker  |  |  |  |
| SEMI F47  | 2000           | Specification for Semiconductor Sag Immunity Figure R1-1  |  |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>For mechanical relay loads, cycle time may need to be extended up to 160 seconds to meet flicker requirements depending on load switched and source impedance.

### 2006/95/EC Low-Voltage Directive

EN 61010-1 2001

Safety Requirements of electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use. Part 1: General requirements

### Compliant with 2002/95/EC RoHS Directive

Please Recycle Properly. Per 2002/96/EC W.E.E.E Directive /

Raymond D. Feller III Name of Authorized Representative Winona, Minnesota, USA Place of Issue

**General Manager** Title of Authorized Representative

June 2009 Date of Issue

Signature of Authorized Representative

CE DOC EZ-ZONE PM-06-09

### How to Reach Us Corporate Headquarters

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company 12001 Lackland Road St. Louis, MO 63146 Sales: 1-800-WATLOW2 Manufacturing Support: 1-800-4WATLOW Email: info@watlow.com Website: www.watlow.com From outside the USA and Canada: Tel: +1 (314) 878-4600

Fax: +1 (314) 878-6814

### **Latin America**

Watlow de México S.A. de C.V. Av. Fundición No. 5 Col. Parques Industriales Querétaro, Qro. CP-76130 Mexico Tel: +52 442 217-6235 Fax: +52 442 217-6403

### **Asia and Pacific**

Watlow Singapore Pte Ltd. 16 Ayer Rajah Crescent, #06-03/04, Singapore 139965 Tel: +65 6773 9488 Fax: +65 6778 0323 Email: info@watlow.com.sg Website: www.watlow.com.sg

Watlow Australia Pty., Ltd. 4/57 Sharps Road Tullamarine, VIC 3043 Australia Tel: +61 3 9335 6449 Fax: +61 3 9330 3566 Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Electric Manufacturing (Shanghai) Company 1118 Fangyuan Road, Anting Industrial Park, Jiading, Shanghai, PRC 201203 People's Republic of China Tel: +86 21 39509510 Fax: +86 21 5080-0906 Email: info@watlow.cn Website: www.watlow.cn

ワトロー・ジャパン株式会社 〒101-0047 東京都千代田区内神田1-14-4 四国ビル別館9階

Tel: 03-3518-6630 Fax: 03-3518-6632 Email: infoj@watlow.com Website: www.watlow.co.jp

Watlow Japan Ltd. 1-14-4 Uchikanda, Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 101-0047 Japan Tel: +81-3-3518-6630 Fax: +81-3-3518-6632 Email: infoj@watlow.com Website: www.watlow.co.jp

### Europe

Watlow France Tour d'Asnières. 4 Avenue Laurent Cély 92600 Asnières sur Seine France Tél: + 33 (0)1 41 32 79 70 Télécopie: + 33(0)1 47 33 36 57 Email: info@watlow.fr Website: www.watlow.fr

Watlow GmbH Postfach 11 65, Lauchwasenstr. 1 D-76709 Kronau Germany Tel: +49 (0) 7253 9400-0 Fax: +49 (0) 7253 9400-900 Email: info@watlow.de Website: www.watlow.de

Watlow Italy S.r.I. Viale Italia 52/54 20094 Corsico MI Italy Tel: +39 024588841 Fax: +39 0245869954 Email: italyinfo@watlow.com Website: www.watlow.it Watlow Ibérica, S.L.U. C/Marte 12, Posterior, Local 9 E-28850 Torrejón de Ardoz Madrid - Spain T. +34 91 675 12 92 F. +34 91 648 73 80 Email: info@watlow.es Website: www.watlow.es

Watlow UK Ltd. Linby Industrial Estate Linby, Nottingham, NG15 8AA United Kingdom Telephone: (0) 115 964 0777 Fax: (0) 115 964 0071 Email: info@watlow.co.uk Website: www.watlow.co.uk From outside The United Kingdom: Tel: +44 115 964 0071 Fax: +44 115 964 0071

Watlow Korea Co., Ltd. #1406, E&C Dream Tower, 46, Yangpyeongdong-3ga Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul 150-103 Republic of Korea Tel: +82 (2) 2628-5770 Fax: +82 (2) 2628-5771 Website: www.watlow.co.kr

Watlow Malaysia Sdn Bhd No. 14-3 Jalan 2/114 Kuchai Business Centre Jalan Kuchai Lama 58200 Kuala Lumpur Malaysia Tel: +60 3 7980 7741 Fax: +60 3 7980 7739

瓦特龍電機股份有限公司 80143 高雄市前金區七賢二路189號 10樓之一 電話: 07-2885168 傳真: 07-2885568

Watlow Electric Taiwan Corporation 10F-1 No.189 Chi-Shen 2nd Road Kaohsiung 80143 Taiwan Tel: +886-7-2885168 Fax: +886-7-2885568

### Your Authorized Watlow Distributor

